

City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

#### General Information

Legal form of entity City

Legislation governing the entity's operations Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003)

**Mayoral Committee** 

Executive Mayor Ald T Campbell

Speaker Cllr R Dhlamini

Chief Whip Chief Whip: Ald: K Shandu

Members of Mayoral Committee Cllr: Finance and Economic Development: F Nkosi

Cllr: Health & Social Development : B Lethoko

Cllr: Human Settlement: D Peterson

Ald: Environmental and Waste Management Services: A du Plessis

Ald: City Planning: H Hart

Cllr: Corporate and Shared Services: B Pretorious

Cllr: Sanitation and Energy: S Sibeko Cllr: Community Safety: V L Moseki Ald: Infrastructure Services: H Hart Ald: Transport Planning: A Ngobese

Grading of local authority

The City is a category A grade 6 local authority in teams of item 4 of the

Government Notice R1227 of 18 December 2007 published in terms of the

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers act, 1998.

City Manager Dr. I Mashazi

011 999 0760

imogen.mashazi@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Group Chief Financial Officer (GCFO) Mr. K Lerutla

011 999 1310

kagiso.lerutla@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Registered office Corner of Rose and Cross Streets

Germiston 1400

Business address Corner of Rose and Cross Streets

Germiston 1400

Postal address Private Bag X69

Germiston 1400

Primary banker ABSA Bank

Auditors Auditor-General of South Africa

### Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the presented to the provincial legislature:

| Index  | Page     |
|--|----------|
| Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval   | 3        |
| Statement of Financial Position                      | 4        |
| Statement of Financial Performance                   | 5        |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets                   | 6        |
| Cash Flow Statement                                  | 7        |
| Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts | 8 - 15   |
| Accounting Policies                                  | 16 - 38  |
| Notes to the   | 39 - 108 |

#### **Abbreviations**

COID Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases

CRR Capital Replacement Reserve

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

SA GAAP South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

HDF Housing Development Fund

IAS International Accounting Standards

Institute of Municipal Finance Officers **IMFO** 

**IPSAS** International Public Sector Accounting Standards

ME's Municipal Entities

Member of the Executive Council MEC

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval**

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the fairly present the state of affairs of the City as at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year then ended.

The have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The are based on appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that she is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the City and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal controls aimed at reducing risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the City and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the City's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the City is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the City. While operating risks cannot be fully eliminated, the City endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion that based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the . However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the City's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2023 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, she is satisfied that the City has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The accounting officer is responsible for the financial affairs of the City, and she is assisted by the City's Senior Management team.

The set out on pages 4 to 108, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 30 September 2022 and were signed on its behalf by:

| Accounting Officer | Accounting Officer |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Dr. I Mashazi      | Mr. K Lerutla      |

## **Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2022**

|   |          | Econom                              | nic entity                      | Controlli                          | ng entity                  |
|---|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | Note(s)  | 2022                                | 2021<br>Restated                | 2022                               | 2021<br>Restated           |
| Assets  |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |
| Current Assets  |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |
| Inventories   | 10       | 1,758,685,162                       | 1,422,964,750                   | 1,758,685,162                      | 1,422,964,750              |
| Other Investments   | 8        | 125,733,184                         | 606,373,392                     | 117,526,829                        | 598,420,165                |
| Current tax receivable  |          | 452,662                             | 2,461,834                       | -                                  | -                          |
| Receivables from exchange transactions                                | 11&13    | 7,635,903,635                       | 6,026,215,468                   | 7,649,693,422                      | 6,023,319,456              |
| Statutory receivables   | 12       | 1,234,252,692                       | 884,095,854                     | 1,234,252,692                      | 884,095,854                |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 14       | 1,074,499,030<br>11,829,526,365     | 1,138,921,954<br>10,081,033,252 | 773,143,249<br>11,533,301,354      | 958,370,861                |
|   |          | 11,029,526,365                      | 10,061,033,252                  | 11,555,501,554                     | 9,887,171,086              |
| Non-Current Assets  |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |
| Investment property   | 3        | 743,396,264                         | 732,590,375                     | 517,666,223                        | 521,152,667                |
| Property, plant and equipment   | 4        | 62,398,382,991                      | 61,949,638,328                  | 60,163,318,606                     | 59,748,166,790             |
| Intangible assets   | 5        | 1,442,048,580                       | 1,380,504,849                   | 1,435,480,363                      | 1,372,660,790              |
| Heritage assets   | 6        | 82,007,433                          | 82,007,433                      | 82,007,433                         | 82,007,433                 |
| Investments in controlled entities                                    | 7        |                                     | -                               | 100                                | 106                        |
| Other Investments   | 8        | 721,671,676                         | 670,817,023                     | 721,671,676                        | 670,817,023                |
| Long term receivables   | 9        | 19,015,154<br><b>65,406,522,098</b> | 18,369,410                      | 4,424,487<br><b>62,924,568,888</b> | 4,407,272                  |
| Total Access  |          |                                     | 64,833,927,418                  |                                    | 62,399,212,081             |
| Total Assets  |          | 77,236,048,463                      | 74,914,960,670                  | 74,457,870,242                     | 72,286,383,167             |
| Liabilities   |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |
| Current Liabilities   |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |
| Short term portion of long term liabilities                           | 15       | 997,871,702                         | 864,007,103                     | 944,845,717                        | 812,248,517                |
| Current tax payable   |          | -                                   | 467,508                         | -                                  | -                          |
| Finance lease obligation  |          | 305,462                             | 1,213,915                       | -                                  | -                          |
| Trade and other payables from exchange                                | 19       | 10,392,847,420                      | 8,949,642,068                   | 10,532,817,347                     | 8,929,266,989              |
| transactions  | 00       | 1 007 101 001                       | 000 740 505                     | 4 007 404 004                      | 200 740 505                |
| Deposits  | 20       | 1,067,131,981                       | 999,713,595                     | 1,067,131,981                      | 999,713,595                |
| Retirement benefit obligation Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 16<br>21 | 135,058,000<br>140,925,476          | 99,238,000<br>195,554,905       | 132,572,000                        | 97,072,000                 |
| Provisions  | 18       | 844,693,450                         | 834,797,099                     | 136,697,380<br>812,488,324         | 191,770,138<br>796,536,687 |
| TOVISIONS   | 10       | 13,578,833,491                      | 11,944,634,193                  | 13,626,552,749                     | 11,826,607,926             |
|   |          | 10,070,000,401                      | 11,344,004,130                  | 10,020,002,740                     | 11,020,007,320             |
| Non-Current Liabilities   |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |
| Long term liabilities   | 15       | 9,428,448,075                       | 9,274,905,425                   | 9,139,247,419                      | 8,932,970,997              |
| Finance lease obligation  |          | -                                   | 239,432                         | -                                  | -                          |
| Retirement benefit obligation   | 16       | 1,982,974,581                       | 2,108,411,581                   | 1,939,576,581                      | 2,066,404,581              |
| Deferred tax asset  | 17       | 25,369,497                          | 31,974,610                      | -                                  |                            |
| Provisions  | 18       | 1,028,067,701                       | 920,619,148                     | 1,028,067,701                      | 920,619,148                |
|   |          | 12,464,859,854                      | 12,336,150,196                  | 12,106,891,701                     | 11,919,994,726             |
| Total Liabilities   |          | 26,043,693,345                      | 24,280,784,389                  | 25,733,444,450                     | 23,746,602,652             |
| Net Assets  |          | 51,192,355,118                      | 50,634,176,281                  | 48,724,425,792                     | 48,539,780,515             |
| Accumulated surplus   |          | 51,124,161,846                      | 50,577,308,249                  | 48,724,425,788                     | 48,539,780,515             |
|   |          | 51,124,161,846                      | 50,577,308,249                  | 48,724,425,788                     | 48,539,780,515             |
| Non-controlling interest  |          | 68,193,272                          | 56,868,033                      |                                    |                            |
| Total Net Assets  |          | 51,192,355,118                      | 50,634,176,282                  | 48,724,425,788                     | 48,539,780,515             |
|   |          |                                     |                                 |                                    |                            |

## **Statement of Financial Performance**

| Revenue Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges Rendering of services Construction contracts - HSDG grant Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines Total revenue from non-exchange transactions | 24<br>25<br>26<br>22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22<br>22 | 26,816,087,938<br>132,467,390<br>138,731,479<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022 | 23,832,856,104<br>3,197,253<br>248,068,366<br>149,398,116<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590<br>25,309,081,586 | 2022<br>26,934,564,788<br>  | 2021<br>Restated  23,935,071,577  248,068,366 107,384,050 299,002,892 302,440,429 41,829,990 185,293,774 173,603,849  25,292,694,927 |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Revenue from exchange transactions Service charges Rendering of services Construction contracts - HSDG grant Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines  | 25<br>26<br>22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22             | 132,467,390<br>138,731,479<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022                   | 3,197,253<br>248,068,366<br>149,398,116<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590                                     | 113,708,125<br>95,559,257<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855 | 248,068,366<br>107,384,050<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849                                 |
| Service charges Rendering of services Construction contracts - HSDG grant Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 25<br>26<br>22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22             | 132,467,390<br>138,731,479<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022                   | 3,197,253<br>248,068,366<br>149,398,116<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590                                     | 113,708,125<br>95,559,257<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855 | 248,068,366<br>107,384,050<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849                                 |
| Rendering of services Construction contracts - HSDG grant Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 25<br>26<br>22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22             | 132,467,390<br>138,731,479<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022                   | 3,197,253<br>248,068,366<br>149,398,116<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590                                     | 113,708,125<br>95,559,257<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855 | 248,068,366<br>107,384,050<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849                                 |
| Construction contracts - HSDG grant Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 26<br>22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22                   | 138,731,479<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022                                  | 248,068,366<br>149,398,116<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590  | 95,559,257<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855                | 107,384,050<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 26<br>22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22                   | 138,731,479<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022                                  | 149,398,116<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590   | 95,559,257<br>433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855                | 107,384,050<br>299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849  |
| Interest earned on outstanding debtors Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines  | 22<br>2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22                         | 433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022   | 299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590  | 433,854,229<br>294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855<br>-<br>19,143,685           | 299,002,892<br>302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849   |
| Income from agency services Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 2256<br>22<br>29<br>28<br>22                               | 294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br>28,169,550,022  | 302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590   | 294,477,725<br>43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855<br>-<br>19,143,685                          | 302,440,429<br>41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849  |
| Licences and permits Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions Revenue from non-exchange transactions Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines  | 22<br>29<br>28<br>22<br>23                                 | 43,261,956<br>170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br><b>28,169,550,022</b>  | 41,829,990<br>251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590  | 43,261,956<br>122,787,734<br>108,478,855<br>-<br>19,143,685   | 41,829,990<br>185,293,774<br>173,603,849   |
| Other income Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions Revenue from non-exchange transactions Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 29<br>28<br>22<br>23                                       | 170,053,785<br>121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br><b>28,169,550,022</b>  | 251,270,259<br>178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590  | 122,787,734<br>108,478,855<br>-<br>19,143,685   | 185,293,774<br>173,603,849   |
| Interest revenue Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions Revenue from non-exchange transactions Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines  | 28<br>22<br>23   | 121,411,910<br>59,925<br>19,143,685<br><b>28,169,550,022</b>   | 178,418,469<br>60,118<br>2,539,590   | 108,478,855<br>-<br>19,143,685  | 173,603,849  |
| Dividends received Gains on sale of assets Total revenue from exchange transactions Revenue from non-exchange transactions Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   | 22   | 59,925<br>19,143,685<br><b>28,169,550,022</b>  | 60,118<br>2,539,590  | 19,143,685  | <u> </u>   |
| Gains on sale of assets  Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue  Property rates  Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue  Government grants & subsidies  Public contributions and donations  Fines   | 23   | 19,143,685<br><b>28,169,550,022</b>  | 2,539,590  |   | 25,292,694,927   |
| Total revenue from exchange transactions  Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue  Property rates  Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue  Government grants & subsidies  Public contributions and donations  Fines  | 23   | 28,169,550,022   |  |   | 25,292,694,927   |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions  Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines   |  |  | 25,309,081,586   | 28,165,836,354  | 25,292,694,927   |
| Taxation revenue Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines  |  | 7 805 420 006  |  |   |  |
| Property rates Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue  Government grants & subsidies  Public contributions and donations  Fines   |  | 7 805 420 006  |  |   |  |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue  Government grants & subsidies  Public contributions and donations  Fines  |  | 7 805 420 006  |  |   |  |
| Transfer revenue Government grants & subsidies Public contributions and donations Fines  | 23   | 1,000,720,000  | 5,935,443,116  | 7,805,420,006   | 5,935,443,116  |
| Government grants & subsidies<br>Public contributions and donations<br>Fines   |  | 118,606,522  | 64,391,660   | 118,606,522   | 64,391,660   |
| Government grants & subsidies<br>Public contributions and donations<br>Fines   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Public contributions and donations<br>Fines  | 27   | 8,652,417,703  | 9,302,132,810  | 8,644,391,351   | 9,267,627,846  |
| Fines  |  | 127,840,419  | 103,023,326  | 127,840,419   | 103,023,326  |
|  | 22   | 783,575,982  | 806,548,225  | 783,575,982   | 806,548,225  |
| <u> </u>   |  | 17,487,860,632   | 16,211,539,137   | 17,479,834,280  | 16,177,034,173   |
| Total revenue  | 22   | 45,657,410,654   | 41,520,620,723   | 45,645,670,634  | 41,469,729,100   |
| Form and different   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Expenditure  | 30   | (0.000.000.070)  | (0.440.000.570)  | (0.000.005.450)   | (0.000.000.540   |
| Employee related costs   | 31   | (9,686,088,870)  | (9,412,689,572)  | (9,268,685,159)   | (8,968,698,540   |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 32   | (145,072,917)  | (141,428,993)  | (145,072,917)   | (141,428,993   |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | 33   | (2,745,841,585)<br>(89,539,415)  | (2,653,073,301)  | (2,633,418,638)   | (2,543,155,848   |
| Impairment and derecognition loss<br>Finance costs   | 34   | · · ·  | (34,230,194)   | (83,679,079)  | (33,455,450  |
| Debt impairment  | 35   | (1,367,760,916)<br>(4,854,125,342)   | (1,391,569,100)<br>(4,207,240,648)   | (1,337,373,417)<br>(4,819,760,979)  | (1,360,639,047<br>(4,212,619,324   |
| Collection costs   | 00   | ·  |  |   | -  |
| Bulk purchases   | 36   | (97,283,030)<br>(18,213,670,162)   | (116,129,850)<br>(15,730,322,474)  | (97,283,030)<br>(19,211,895,219)  | (116,129,850<br>(16,658,420,803  |
| Contracted services  | 38   | (2,498,036,683)  | (2,583,547,605)  | (2,498,036,683)   | (2,583,547,605   |
| Grants and subsidies paid  | 39   | (1,068,675,079)  | (1,237,671,854)  | (1,231,508,689)   | (1,320,751,575   |
| General expenses   | 40   | (4,339,980,796)  | (3,608,048,993)  | (4,134,311,556)   | (3,258,193,229   |
| Total expenditure  | 40   | (45,106,074,795)   | (41,115,952,584)   | (45,461,025,366)  | (41,197,040,264  |
| Surplus before taxation  |  | 551,335,859  | 404,668,139  | 184,645,268   | 272,688,836  |
| Taxation   |  | (6,833,658)  | (4,730,623)  | 104,045,200   | 272,600,036  |
| Surplus for the year   |  | 558,169,517  | 409,398,762  | 184,645,268   | 272,688,836  |
| Attributable to:   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Owners of the controlling entity   |  | 546,853,598  | 406,568,146  | 184,645,268   | 272,688,836  |
| Non-controlling interest   |  | 11,315,919   | 2,830,616  | -   | -  |
|  |  | 558,169,517  | 409,398,762  | 184,645,268   | 272,688,836  |

## **Statement of Changes in Net Assets**

| Figures in Rand   | Accumulated surplus                  | Total attributable to owners of the economic entity / controlling entity | Non-controlling interest     | Total net assets                     |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   |                                      |  |                              |                                      |
| Economic entity Opening balance as previously reported                | 50,013,388,731                       | 50,013,388,731   | 54,037,417                   | 50,067,426,148                       |
| Prior period adjustments (Note 54)                                    | 157,351,372                          | 157,351,372  | -                            | 157,351,372                          |
| Balance at 01 July 2020 as restated Surplus for the year              | <b>50,170,740,103</b><br>406,568,146 | <b>50,170,740,103</b><br>406,568,146                                     | <b>54,037,417</b> 2,830,616  | <b>50,224,777,520</b><br>409,398,762 |
| Total changes   | 406,568,146                          | 406,568,146  | 2,830,616                    | 409,398,762                          |
| Restated Balance at 01 July 2021 Surplus for the year                 | <b>50,577,308,248</b> 546,853,598    | <b>50,577,308,248</b> 546,853,598  | <b>56,868,033</b> 11,315,919 | <b>50,634,176,281</b> 558,169,517    |
| Total changes   | 546,853,598                          | 546,853,598  | 11,315,919                   | 558,169,517                          |
| Balance at 30 June 2022   | 51,124,161,846                       | 51,124,161,846   | 68,193,272                   | 51,192,355,118                       |
| Note(s)   |                                      |  |                              |                                      |
| Controlling entity  |                                      |  |                              |                                      |
| Opening balance as previously reported                                | 48,105,586,502                       | 48,105,586,502   | -                            | 48,105,586,502                       |
| Prior period adjustments (Note 54)  Restated* Balance at 01 July 2020 | 161,505,181<br><b>48,267,091,679</b> | 161,505,181<br><b>48,267,091,679</b>                                     | -                            | 161,505,181<br><b>48,267,091,679</b> |
| Surplus for the year  | 272,688,836                          | 272,688,836  | -                            | 272,688,836                          |
| Total changes   | 272,688,836                          | 272,688,836  | -                            | 272,688,836                          |
| Balance at 01 July 2021<br>Surplus for the year                       | <b>48,539,780,520</b><br>184,645,268 | <b>48,539,780,520</b><br>184,645,268                                     | -                            | <b>48,539,780,520</b><br>184,645,268 |
| Total changes   | 184,645,268                          | 184,645,268  |                              | 184,645,268                          |
| Balance at 30 June 2022   | 48,724,425,788                       | 48,724,425,788   | -                            | 48,724,425,788                       |

## **Cash Flow Statement**

|  |         | Econom           | nic entity       | Controlli        | ng entity        |
|--|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | Note(s) | 2022             | 2021<br>Restated | 2022             | 2021<br>Restated |
| Cash flows from operating activities                   |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Receipts   |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates   |         | 5,568,103,936    | 5,671,478,641    | 5,568,103,936    | 5,671,478,641    |
| Income from services rendered                          |         | 23,587,980,666   | 20,761,338,187   | 23,565,138,971   | 20,803,980,489   |
| Grants - operational                                   |         | 6,576,783,525    | 6,823,139,138    | 6,714,325,866    | 6,784,849,408    |
| Grants - capital                                       |         | 2,021,004,749    | 2,429,756,923    | 1,874,992,729    | 2,429,756,923    |
| Interest income  |         | 121,411,910      | 178,418,469      | 108,478,855      | 173,603,849      |
| Other receipts   |         | 894,382,406      | 1,196,805,745    | 944,122,051      | 1,085,557,826    |
|  |         | 38,769,667,192   | 37,060,937,103   | 38,775,162,408   | 36,949,227,136   |
| Payments   |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Employee costs   |         | (10,158,859,788) | (9,839,334,565)  | (9,738,500,077)  | (9,395,726,533)  |
| Suppliers  |         | (23,944,202,701) | (21,889,609,534) | (24,576,413,513) | (22,450,384,094) |
| Finance costs  |         | (1,129,679,916)  | (1,068,631,100)  | (1,103,959,417)  | (1,041,652,047)  |
| Other payments   |         | (1,124,797,001)  | (1,145,612,351)  | (1,291,065,239)  | (1,233,483,198)  |
| Taxes on surplus                                       |         | 1,770,209        | (188,369)        | (1,201,000,200)  | (1,200,400,100)  |
|  |         | (36,355,769,197) | (33,943,375,919) | (36,709,938,246) | (34,121,245,872) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities               | 41      | 2,413,897,995    | 3,117,561,184    | 2,065,224,162    | 2,827,981,264    |
| Cash flows from investing activities                   |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment              | 4       | (3,073,530,106)  | (4,401,306,865)  | (2,918,025,401)  | (4,340,695,860)  |
| Purchase of investment property                        | 3       | (26,994,785)     | (41,506,757)     | (8,235,520)      | (21,999,992)     |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                           | 3       | 19,143,685       | 2,539,590        | 19,143,685       | (=:,==;===)      |
| Purchase of intangible assets                          | 5       | (112,338,884)    | (136,739,256)    | (112,229,634)    | (136,739,256)    |
| Decrease in investments                                |         | 429,785,555      | 1,202,825,702    | 430,038,683      | 1,204,385,416    |
| Increase in long term receivables                      |         | (645,744)        | (2,947,731)      | (17,215)         | (1,062,072)      |
| Decrease in investment in controlled entities          |         | (040,144)        | (2,047,701)      | 6                | (1,002,012)      |
| Net cash flows from investing activities               |         | (2,764,580,279)  | (3,377,135,317)  | (2,589,325,396)  | (3,296,111,764)  |
| Cash flows from financing activities                   |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Long-term liabilities raised                           |         | 1,000,000,000    | 1,976,000,000    | 1,000,000,000    | 1,976,000,000    |
| Repayment of long -term liabilities                    |         | (712,592,751)    | (2,245,936,084)  | (661,126,378)    | (2,193,723,531)  |
| Finance lease payments                                 |         | (1,147,885)      | (1,018,716)      | (001,120,070)    | (2,100,120,001)  |
| Net cash flows from financing activities               |         | 286,259,361      | (270,954,800)    | 338,873,622      | (217,723,531)    |
|  |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   |         | (64,422,923)     | (530,528,933)    | (185,227,612)    | (685,854,031)    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | e       | 1,138,921,954    | 1,669,450,887    | 958,370,861      | 1,644,224,892    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       | 14      | 1,074,499,031    | 1,138,921,954    | 773,143,249      | 958,370,861      |

<sup>\*</sup> See Note 54

## **Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts**

| Budget on Accrual Basis   |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------|
|   | Approved budget  | Adjustments   | Final Budget     | Actual amounts on comparable basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and | Note     |
| igures in Rand  |                  |               |                  |                                    | actual                                    |          |
| Economic entity   |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| statement of Financial Performance                                |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| Revenue   |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| levenue from exchange transactions                                |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| ervice charges  | 26,891,619,841   | 462,472,986   | 27,354,092,827   | 26,816,087,938                     | (538,004,889)                             | 58       |
| onstruction contracts   | 64,562,000       | 170,597,681   | 235,159,681      | 132,467,390                        | (102,692,291)                             | 58       |
| ental of facilities and equipment                                 | 134,649,974      | (10,531,322)  | 124,118,652      | 138,731,479                        | 14,612,827                                | 58       |
| terest earned on outstanding debtors                              | 278,617,284      | 50,500,000    | 329,117,284      | 433,854,229                        | 104,736,945                               | 58       |
| come from agency services   | 249,290,908      | 60,000,000    | 309,290,908      | 294,477,725                        | (14,813,183)                              | 58       |
| cences and permits  | 45,078,425       | -             | 45,078,425       | 43,261,956                         | (1,816,469)                               | 58       |
| ther income   | 208,979,579      | 90,586,625    | 299,566,204      | 170,053,785                        | (129,512,419)                             | 58       |
| terest revenue  | 188,724,013      | (110,000,000) | 78,724,013       | 121,411,910                        | 42,687,897                                | 58       |
| otal revenue from exchange transactions                           | 28,061,522,024   | 713,625,970   | 28,775,147,994   | 28,150,346,412                     | (624,801,582)                             |          |
| evenue from non-exchange transactions                             |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| axation revenue   |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| roperty rates   | 6,669,028,631    | 1,353,891,729 | 8,022,920,360    | 7,805,420,006                      | (217,500,354)                             | 58       |
| roperty rates - penalties and collection charges                  | 66,893,250       | 149,500,000   | 216,393,250      | 118,606,522                        | (97,786,728)                              | 58       |
|   | , ,              |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| ransfer revenue   | 0.000.400.000    | (50,000,000)  | 8,780,440,606    | 0.050.447.700                      | (128,022,903)                             | E0.      |
| overnment grants & subsidies<br>ublic contributions and donations | 8,838,466,902    | (58,026,296)  |                  | 8,652,417,703                      | 127,840,419                               | 58<br>50 |
| udic contributions and donations<br>ines                          | -<br>727,453,958 | 200,205,546   | 927,659,504      | 127,840,419<br>783.575.982         | (144,083,522)                             | 58<br>58 |
|   |                  |               |                  |                                    |   | - 36     |
| otal revenue from non-exchange transactions                       | 16,301,842,741   |               |                  | 17,487,860,632                     | (459,553,088)                             |          |
| otal revenue  | 44,363,364,765   | 2,359,196,949 | 46,722,561,714   | 45,638,207,044                     | (1,084,354,670)                           |          |
| xpenditure  |                  |               |                  |                                    |   |          |
| imployee related costs  | (10,444,835,434) | 164,479,003   | (10,280,356,431) | ,                                  | 594,267,561                               | 58       |
| Remuneration of councillors                                       | (155,879,152)    | -             | (155,879,152)    |                                    | 10,806,235                                | 58       |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                         | (2,505,909,100)  | -             | (2,505,909,100)  | (2,745,841,585)                    | (239,932,485)                             | 58       |

## **Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts (Appropriation Statement)**

| Budget on Accrual Basis   |                  |                 |                    |  |                 |      |
|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|------|
| Figures in Rand   | Approved budg    | et Adjustments  | s Final Budge      | t Actual amour<br>on comparab<br>basis |                 | Note |
| Impairment and derecognition loss   | -                | _               | -                  | (89,539,415)                           | (89,539,415)    | 58   |
| Finance costs   | (1,176,609,784)  | (210,763,812)   | (1,387,373,596)    |  | 19,612,680      | 58   |
| Debt Impairment   | (3,386,510,775)  | (1,300,842,148) |                    |  | (166,772,419)   | 58   |
| Collection costs  | (108,608,830)    | (3,886,104)     | (112,494,934)      | (97,283,030)                           | 15,211,904      | 58   |
| Bulk purchases  | (17,668,603,728) | (200,000,000)   | (17,868,603,728)   | 18,213,670,162)                        | (345,066,434)   | 58   |
| Contracted services   | (2,511,728,067)  |                 |                    |  | 346,150,722     | 58   |
| Grants and subsidies paid   | (1,138,020,049)  | 67,009,872      | (1,071,010,177)    |  | 2,335,098       | 58   |
| General expenses  | (2,660,935,870)  | (916,117,387)   | (3,577,053,257)    | (4,339,980,796)                        | (762,927,539)   | 58   |
| Total expenditure   | (41,757,640,789) | (2,732,579,914) | (44,490,220,703) ( | 45,106,074,795)                        | (615,854,092)   |      |
| Operating surplus   | 2,605,723,976    | (373,382,965)   | 2,232,341,011      | 532,132,249                            | (1,700,208,762) |      |
| Dividends received  | -                | -               | -                  | 59,925                                 | 59,925          | 58   |
| Gains on sale of assets   | (13,000,000)     | 10,000,000      | (3,000,000)        | 19,143,685                             | 22,143,685      | 58   |
|   | (13,000,000)     | 10,000,000      | (3,000,000)        | 19,203,610                             | 22,203,610      |      |
| Surplus before taxation   | 2,592,723,976    | (363,382,965)   | 2,229,341,011      | 551,335,859                            | (1,678,005,152) | _    |
| Taxation  | -                | -               | -                  | (6,833,658)                            | (6,833,658)     | 58   |
| Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement | 2,592,723,976    | (363,382,965)   | 2,229,341,011      | 558,169,517                            | (1,671,171,494) |      |

## **Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts (Appropriation Statement)**

| <del>-</del>                                     | <u> </u>         |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
|--|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|------|
| Budget on Accrual Basis                          |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
|  | Approved budget  | Adjustments   | Final Budget    | Actual amounts on comparable basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and | Note |
| igures in Rand                                   |                  |               |                 |                                    | actual                                    |      |
| Controlling entity                               |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| statement of Financial Performance               |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| Revenue  |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| Revenue from exchange transactions               |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| Service charges                                  | 27,111,859,003   | 479,794,454   | 27,591,653,457  | 26,934,564,788                     | (657,088,669)                             | 58   |
| Construction contracts                           | 235,159,681      | -             | 235,159,681     | 113,708,125                        | (121,451,556)                             |      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment               | 81,244,919       | -             | 81,244,919      | 95,559,257                         | 14,314,338                                | 58   |
| nterest earned on outstanding debtors            | 278,617,284      | 50,500,000    | 329,117,284     | 433,854,229                        | 104,736,945                               | 58   |
| ncome from agency services                       | 249,290,908      | 60,000,000    | 309,290,908     | 294,477,725                        | (14,813,183)                              | 58   |
| icences and permits                              | 45,078,425       | -             | 45,078,425      | 43,261,956                         | (1,816,469)                               | 58   |
| Other income                                     | 92,004,989       | -             | 92,004,989      | 122,787,734                        | 30,782,745                                | 58   |
| nterest revenue                                  | 183,953,309      | (110,000,000) | 73,953,309      | 108,478,855                        | 34,525,546                                | 58   |
| otal revenue from exchange transactions          | 28,277,208,518   | 480,294,454   | 28,757,502,972  | 28,146,692,669                     | (610,810,303)                             |      |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions           |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| axation revenue                                  |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| Property rates                                   | 6,681,352,036    | 1,350,000,000 | 8,031,352,036   | 7,805,420,006                      | (225,932,030)                             | 58   |
| roperty rates - penalties and collection charges | 66,893,250       | 149,500,000   | 216,393,250     | 118,606,522                        | (97,786,728)                              | 58   |
| ransfer revenue                                  |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| Sovernment grants & subsidies                    | 8,659,855,316    | (4,384,557)   | 8,655,470,759   | 8,644,391,351                      | (11,079,408)                              | 58   |
| by the contributions and donations               | 0,00,000,000,000 | (4,304,337)   | -               | 127,840,419                        | 127,840,419                               | 58   |
| ines   | 727,453,958      | 200,205,546   | 927,659,504     | 783,575,982                        | (144,083,522)                             | 58   |
| otal revenue from non-exchange transactions      | 16,135,554,560   | 1,695,320,989 |                 | 17,479,834,280                     | (351,041,269)                             |      |
| Total revenue                                    | 44,412,763,078   |               | 46,588,378,521  |                                    | (961,851,572)                             |      |
| Expenditure                                      |                  |               |                 |                                    |   |      |
| Employee related cost                            | (9,928,505,249)  | 145,086,325   | (9.783.418.924) | (9,268,685,159)                    | 514,733,765                               | 58   |
| temuneration of councillors                      | (155,879,152)    |               | (155,879,152)   |                                    |   | 58   |
|  | (100,079,102)    | _             | (2,395,632,812) |                                    |   | 58   |

## **Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts (Appropriation Statement)**

| Budget on Accrual Basis   |                                   |                                    |                              |  |                               |      |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand   | Approved budge                    | et Adjustments                     | s Final Budge                | t Actual amour<br>on comparab<br>basis |                               | Note |
| Impairment and derecognition loss   | _                                 | _                                  | -                            | (83,679,079)                           | (83,679,079)                  | 58   |
| Finance costs   | (1,125,357,336)                   | (220,237,000)                      | (1,345,594,336)              | , , , ,                                | 8,220,919                     | 58   |
| Debt Impairment   | (3,379,881,245) (                 | 1,275,000,000)                     | (4,654,881,245)              |  | (164,879,734)                 | 58   |
| Collection costs  | (106,020,208)                     | (3,886,104)                        | (109,906,312)                | (97,283,030)                           | 12,623,282                    | 58   |
| Bulk purchases  | (18,773,643,600)                  | (109,413,375)                      | (18,883,056,975)             | (19,211,895,219)                       | (328,838,244)                 | 58   |
| Contracted Services   | (2,379,123,672)                   | (357,037,765)                      | (2,736,161,437)              | (2,498,036,683)                        | 238,124,754                   | 58   |
| Grants and Subsidies  | (1,346,120,049)                   | 129,417,853                        | (1,216,702,196)              | (1,231,508,689)                        | (14,806,493)                  | 58   |
| General Expenses  | (2,403,975,779)                   | (881,128,898)                      | (3,285,104,677)              | (4,134,311,556)                        | (849,206,879)                 | 58   |
| Total expenditure   | (41,994,139,102) (                | 2,572,198,964)                     | (44,566,338,066) (           | (45,461,025,366)                       | (894,687,300)                 |      |
| Operating surplus Loss on disposal of capital assets  | <b>2,418,623,976</b> (13,000,000) | <b>(396,583,521)</b><br>10,000,000 | 2,022,040,455<br>(3,000,000) | <b>165,501,583</b><br>19,143,685       | (1,856,538,872)<br>22,143,685 | 58   |
| Surplus before taxation   | 2,405,623,976                     | (386,583,521)                      | 2,019,040,455                | 184,645,268                            | (1,834,395,187)               |      |
| Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement | 2,405,623,976                     | (386,583,521)                      | 2,019,040,455                | 184,645,268                            | (1,834,395,187)               |      |

| Figures in Rand   |                 |   |                                       |  |  |                  |                       |                             |                |               |  |
|---|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
|   | Original budget | Budget<br>adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget        | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget     | Actual outcome L<br>e | Inauthorised<br>expenditure | Variance       | as % of final | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
| Economic entity - 2022  |                 |   |                                       |  |  |                  |                       |                             |                |               |  |
| Financial Performance   |                 |   |                                       |  |  |                  |                       |                             |                |               |  |
| Property rates  | 6,735,921,881   | 1,503,391,729   | 8,239,313,610                         |  |  | 8,239,313,610    | 7,924,026,528         |                             | (315,287,082   | ) 96 %        | 118 %                                  |
| Service charges   | 26,349,867,706  | 462,675,701   | 26,812,543,407                        | •  | -  | 26,812,543,407   | 26,816,087,938        |                             | 3,544,531      |               |  |
| Investment revenue  | 188,724,013     | ,,  | ,                                     |  | -  | 78,724,013       | 121,411,910           |                             | 42,687,897     |               |  |
| Transfers recognised -  | 6,568,544,426   | 356,248,774   | 6,924,793,200                         |  | -  | 6,924,793,200    | 6,631,412,954         |                             | (293,380,246   | ) 96 %        | 101 %                                  |
| operational   |                 |   |                                       |  |  |                  |                       |                             |                |               |  |
| Other own revenue   | 2,356,367,228   | 390,558,134   | 2,746,925,362                         | •  | -  | 2,746,925,362    | 2,015,626,156         |                             | (731,299,206   | ) 73 %        | 86 %                                   |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 42,199,425,254  | 2,602,874,338   | 44,802,299,592                        | •  |  | 44,802,299,592   | 43,508,565,486        |                             | (1,293,734,106 | ) 97 %        | 103 %                                  |
| Employee costs  | (10,444,835,434 | ) 166,143,007   | (10,278,692,427                       | ) -  | - (1,664,004                                       | (10,280,356,431) | (9,686,088,870)       |                             | - 594,267,561  | 94 %          | 93 %                                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | (155,879,152    | <u>-</u>  | (155,879,152                          | <u>)</u> .                                       |  | (155,879,152)    | (145,072,917)         |                             | - 10,806,235   | 93 %          | 93 %                                   |
| Debt impairment   |                 | (1,300,842,148  |                                       | <b>,</b>   |  | (4,687,352,923)  |                       |                             | - (166,772,419 | ,             |  |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                             | (2,505,909,100  | -   | (2,505,909,100                        | )  |  | (2,505,909,100)  | ) (2,835,381,000)     |                             | - (329,471,900 | ) 113 %       | 113 %                                  |
| Finance charges   | (1,176,609,784  | (210,763,812  | (1,387,373,596                        | )  | -  | (1,387,373,596)  | (1,367,760,916)       |                             | - 19,612,680   | 99 %          |  |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | (17,668,603,728 |   | 5) (17,959,190,353                    | ,  | 90,586,625   | . , , , ,        | (18,213,670,162)      |                             | - (345,066,434 | ,             |  |
| Transfers and grants  | (1,308,565,014  |   |                                       |  | - 178,848  |                  | (1,068,675,079)       |                             | - 172,880,063  |               |  |
| Other expenditure   | (5,294,272,767  | <u>(1,153,361,360</u>   | ) (6,447,634,127                      | )  | - (89,101,469                                      | (6,536,735,596)  | (6,935,300,509)       |                             | - (398,564,913 | ) 106 %       | 131 %                                  |
| Total expenditure   | (41,941,185,754 | (2,722,579,914  | (44,663,765,668                       | )  |  | (44,663,765,668) | (45,106,074,795)      |                             | - (442,309,127 | ) 101 %       | 108 %                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 258,239,500     | (119,705,576  | i) 138,533,924                        |  |  | 138,533,924      | (1,597,509,309)       |                             | (1,736,043,233 | ) (1,153)%    | (1,153)%                               |
|   |                 |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |  |                  |                       |                             |                |               |  |

| Figures in Rand  | Original budget | Budget<br>adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget   | Actual outcome Unauthorised expenditure | d Variance                 | Actual outcome as % of final budget | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
|--|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|----------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|  |                 |   |                                |  |  |                |   |                            |                                     |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets | 2,334,484,476   | 6 (243,677,389<br>  | 2,090,807,087                  |  |  | 2,090,807,087  | 2,021,004,749<br>127,840,419            | (69,802,338<br>127,840,419 | ,                                   |  |
| Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions                              | 2,592,723,976   | (363,382,965  | ) 2,229,341,011                |  |  | 2,229,341,011  | 551,335,859                             | (1,678,005,152             | 25 %                                | % 21 %                                 |
| Taxation<br>Attributable to minorities   | -               | -   | -                              |  |  | :              | (6,833,658)<br>11,315,919               | (6,833,658<br>11,315,919   |                                     |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   | 2,592,723,976   | (363,382,965  | 2,229,341,011                  |  |  | 2,229,341,011  | 546,853,598                             | (1,682,487,413             | 3) 25 %                             | <b>6 21</b> %                          |
| Capital expenditure and fur  | nds sources     |   |                                |  |  |                |   |                            |                                     |  |
| Total capital expenditure  | 4,081,635,584   | (762,959,734  | ) 3,318,675,850                |  |  | 3,318,675,850  | 3,193,615,871                           | (125,059,979               | 96 %                                | % 78 %                                 |
| Cash flows   |                 |   |                                |  |  |                |   |                            |                                     |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating   | 2,935,828,928   | (741,805,974  | ) 2,194,022,954                |  |  | 2,194,022,954  | 2,413,897,995                           | 219,875,041                | 110 %                               | % 82 %                                 |
| Net cash from (used) investing   | (4,096,577,489  | 762,959,734   | (3,333,617,755                 |  |  | (3,333,617,755 | ) (2,764,580,279)                       | 569,037,476                | 83 %                                | 67 %                                   |
| Net cash from (used) financing   | 697,931,236     | -   | 697,931,236                    |  |  | 697,931,236    | 286,259,361                             | (411,671,875               | 5) 41 %                             | 6 41 %                                 |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                     | (462,817,325    | 21,153,760  | (441,663,565                   |  |  | (441,663,565   | ) (64,422,923)                          | 377,240,642                | ! 15 %                              | 6 14 %                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year                                   | -               | -   | -                              |  |  |                | 1,138,921,954                           | 1,138,921,954              | DIV/0 %                             | 6 DIV/0 %                              |
| Cash and cash equivalents at year end  | (462,817,325    | 21,153,760  | (441,663,565                   |  |  | (441,663,565   | ) 1,074,499,031                         | 1,516,162,596              | (243)%                              | <b>(232)</b> %                         |

| Figures in Rand   | Original budget | adjustments                            | Final adjustments | Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 |                     | Final budget     | Actual outcome Una | uthorised Var<br>enditure | iance        |                            | Actual outcome                |
|---|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   |                 | (i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | budget            | of the MFMA)                  | approved<br>policy) |                  |                    |                           |              | as % of<br>final<br>budget | as % of<br>original<br>budget |
| Controlling entity - 2022                                     |                 |  |                   |                               |                     |                  |                    |                           |              |                            |                               |
| Financial Performance   |                 |  |                   |                               |                     |                  |                    |                           |              |                            |                               |
| Property rates  | 6,748,245,286   | 1,499,500,000                          | 8,247,745,286     |                               |                     | 8,247,745,286    | 7,924,026,528      |                           | (323,718,758 | ) 96 %                     | 117 9                         |
| Service charges   | 26,570,106,868  | 479,997,169                            | 27,050,104,037    |                               | -                   | 27,050,104,037   | 26,934,564,788     |                           | (115,539,249 | ) 100 %                    | 101 %                         |
| Investment revenue  | 183,953,309     | (110,000,000                           | ) 73,953,309      |                               | -                   | 73,953,309       | 108,478,855        |                           | 34,525,546   | ´ 147 %                    | 59 %                          |
| Transfers recognised -  | 6,747,630,521   | 262,493,387                            | 7,010,123,908     |                               | -                   | 7,010,123,908    | 6,769,398,617      |                           | (240,725,291 | ) 97 %                     | 100 %                         |
| operational   |                 |  |                   |                               |                     |                  |                    |                           | •            | ,                          |                               |
| Other own revenue   | 2,185,987,583   | 310,502,831                            | 2,496,490,414     |                               |                     | 2,496,490,414    | 1,906,368,693      |                           | (590,121,721 | ) 76 %                     | 87 %                          |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 42,435,923,567  | 2,442,493,387                          | 44,878,416,954    |                               |                     | 44,878,416,954   | 43,642,837,481     | (1                        | ,235,579,473 | ) 97 %                     | 103 %                         |
| Employee costs  | (9,928,505,249  | ) 146,750,329                          | (9,781,754,920    | ) .                           | (1,664,004          | (9,783,418,924)  | (9,268,685,159)    | -                         | 514,733,765  | 95 %                       | 93 %                          |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | (155,879,152    | -                                      | (155,879,152      |                               |                     | (155,879,152)    | (145,072,917)      | -                         | 10,806,235   | 93 %                       | 93 %                          |
| Debt impairment   | (3,379,881,245  | (1,275,000,000                         | ) (4,654,881,245  | )                             |                     | (4,654,881,245)  | (4,819,760,979)    | -                         | (164,879,734 | ) 104 %                    | 143 %                         |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                             | (2,395,632,812  | -                                      | (2,395,632,812    | )                             |                     | (2,395,632,812)  | (2,717,097,717)    | -                         | (321,464,905 | ) 113 %                    | 5 113 %                       |
| Finance charges   | (1,125,357,336  | ) (220,237,000                         | ) (1,345,594,336  | )                             |                     | (1,345,594,336)  | (1,337,373,417)    | -                         | 8,220,919    | 99 %                       | 119 %                         |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                  | (18.773.643.600 |  | (18,973,643,600   |                               | 90.586.625          | (18,883,056,975) | ' ' ' ' '          | -                         | (328,838,244 | ) 102 %                    | 102 %                         |
| Transfers and grants  | (1,516,665,014  | , , , ,                                | (1,387,426,009    |                               | - 178.848           |                  | (1,231,508,689)    | -                         | 155,738,472  |                            |                               |
| Other expenditure   |                 | ) (1,142,951,298                       |                   |                               | - (89,101,469       |                  | (6,729,631,269)    | -                         | (595,458,843 |                            | 137 %                         |
| Total expenditure   | (42,177,684,067 | ) (2,562,198,964                       | ) (44,739,883,031 | )                             |                     | (44,739,883,031) | (45,461,025,366)   | -                         | (721,142,335 | ) 102 %                    | 108 %                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 258,239,500     | (119,705,577                           | ) 138,533,923     |                               |                     | 138,533,923      | (1,818,187,885)    | (1                        | ,956,721,808 | ) (1,312)%                 | (704)%                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | 2,147,384,476   | (266,877,944                           | ) 1,880,506,532   |                               |                     | 1,880,506,532    | 1,874,992,729      |                           | (5,513,803   | ) 100 %                    | 87 %                          |
| Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets     | -               | -                                      | -                 |                               |                     |                  | 127,840,419        |                           | 127,840,419  | DIV/0 %                    | 5 DIV/0 %                     |
| Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions   | 2,405,623,976   | (386,583,521                           | ) 2,019,040,455   |                               |                     | 2,019,040,455    | 184,645,263        | (1                        | ,834,395,192 | ) 9 %                      | 8 %                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                | 2,405,623,976   | (386,583,521                           | ) 2,019,040,455   |                               | -                   | 2,019,040,455    | 184,645,263        | (1                        | ,834,395,192 | ) 9 %                      | 8 %                           |

| Figures in Rand  | 0-1-111         | Destret   | Fired                          | 01-161   | \/!  | Elect bendered  | A -4 14 11            |            |                | A -41                               | A -41                                  |
|--|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|  | Original budget | adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28 and<br>s31 of the<br>MFMA) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget | Shifting of<br>funds (i.t.o. s31<br>of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o.<br>council<br>approved<br>policy) | Final budget    | Actual outcome U<br>e | xpenditure | Variance       | Actual outcome as % of final budget | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
| Capital expenditure and fur                            | nds sources     |   |                                |  |  |                 |                       |            |                |                                     |  |
| Total capital expenditure                              | 3,887,066,348   | (808,079,052  | ) 3,078,987,296                |  |  | 3,078,987,296   | 3,038,490,555         |            | (40,496,741    | ) 99 %                              | 78 %                                   |
| Cash flows   |                 |   |                                |  |  |                 |                       |            |                |                                     |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating                         | 2,597,797,196   | (741,805,974  | ) 1,855,991,222                |  |  | 1,855,991,222   | 2,065,224,162         |            | 209,232,940    | 111 %                               | 79 %                                   |
| Net cash from (used) investing                         | (3,940,593,698  | 762,959,734   | (3,177,633,964                 | )  | -  | (3,177,633,964) | (2,589,325,396)       |            | 588,308,568    | 81 %                                | 66 %                                   |
| Net cash from (used) financing                         | 750,658,124     | -   | 750,658,124                    |  | -  | 750,658,124     | 338,873,622           |            | (411,784,502   | ) 45 %                              | 45 %                                   |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | (592,138,378    | 21,153,760  | (570,984,618                   | )  | -  | (570,984,618)   | (185,227,612)         |            | 385,757,006    | 32 %                                | 31 %                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | -               |   | -                              |  | -  |                 | 958,370,861           |            | 958,370,861    | DIV/0 %                             | DIV/0 %                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents at year end                  | (592,138,378    | 21,153,760  | (570,984,618                   | )  | -  | (570,984,618)   | 773,143,249           |            | (1,344,127,867 | ) (135)%                            | (131)%                                 |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1. Presentation of Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

The have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 interpretation, guidelines and directives issued by the accounting standards board, read with Directive 5 (GRAP reporting framework).

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these, are disclosed below.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of these consolidated annual financial statements, are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year consolidated annual financial statements, unless specified otherwise. Details of any changes in the accounting policies are provided in note "Changes in accounting policy", where applicable.

The amounts presednted in the consolidated annual financial statements are rounde to the nearst rand.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## Accounting Policies

#### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In the process of applying the City's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated annual financial statements. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognised prospectively:

#### Going Concern

Management considers key financial metrics and approved medium-term budgets, together with the City's dependency on the grants from national and provincial government, to conclude that the going concern assumptions used in the compilation of its consolidated annual financial statements, is appropriate.

#### • Operating lease commitments - City as lessor or leases

Leases where risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments received or paid under operating leases are recognised in statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

#### · Pension and other post - employment benefits

The cost of defined-benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty. Further assumptions and estimates are disclosed in **note 16** to the consolidated annual financial statements.

#### · Cash-generating assets

The City is not a profit-oriented entity as its primary objective is service delivery. Tariffs and charges are cost-reflective to ensure continued financial sustainability. No profit element is included in the determination of the tariff.

As such, management has determined that the City does not control assets that meet the definition of cash-generating assets, and that the GRAP standard for the impairment of non-cash-generating assets will apply to all assets of the City.

#### Impairment of receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of receivables is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments. The City first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.

#### · Impairment of property, plant and equipment

The calculation in respect of the impairment of property, plant and equipment is based on an assessment of the extent to which the recoverable amount of the asset has declined below the carrying amount. This was performed across all classes of property, plant and equipment.

#### · Residual value of property, plant and equipment

Management has determined that none of its infrastructure assets have an active market value, and the value of the amount at the end of their useful lives would therefore be insignificant.

#### • Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and investment property held at cost

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimates. Management considers the impact of technology, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful-life expectation, where appropriate. The estimated residual values of assets are also based on management judgements on whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be at that time

#### · Significant delays in assets under construction

The City regards delays in assets under construction of more than three years as significant. Further disclosures are made in **notes 3 to 5** to the consolidated annual financial statements.

#### · Investment accounted using the cost model

The City has accounted for the investment in Rand airport using the cost model, the City has a 20% shareholding. The reason for accounting this under the cost model is due to the fact the city has not exercised significant control, does not participate in operations or management decision nor serve on the board of directors of the entity.

#### · Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, as well as when measuring contingent liabilities and assets. Provisions are discounted, where the effect of discounting is material, using cost of capital.

#### Traffic Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the City.

#### Budget information

A difference of 8% or more between budget and actual amounts is regarded as material. All material differences are explained in the notes to the consolidated annual financial statements.

#### Material losses

Material losses are losses that occur due to factors other than normal production and utilisation, and are regarded as material if their omission or misstatement will affect the decisions made by users of the information. The losses disclosed include that of technical losses and non-technical losses related to water and electricity.

Losses that occur due to normal production and utilisation are classified as production costs and factored into the City's tariffs. They, therefore, do not constitute material losses. If actual production and utilisation losses exceed the normal budgeted production and utilisation losses factored into the tariff, this difference is considered material losses.

#### Service charges

Service charges relating to electricity, water and sanitation are based on consumptuion. Waste removal is based on the size of the bin and the number of times it is collected. Meters are read and billed on a monthly basis and revenue is recognised when invoiced. Estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period when meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. Waste removal services are billed on a monthly basis.

#### Services provided on a prepaid basis

Various services are provided on a prepaid basis in which case no formal billing takes place and revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

#### Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the end of the reporting period. The quoted market price used for financial assets is the current bid price.

#### 1.2 Presentation currency

This are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the economic entity.

#### 1.3 Consolidation

#### Basis of consolidation

Consolidated annual financial statements are the of the economic entity presented as those of a single entity.

The incorporate the of the controlling entity and all controlled entity, including special purpose entities, which are controlled by the controlling entity.

Consolidated annual financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.3 Consolidation (continued)

Control exists when the controlling entity has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The results of controlled entities, are included in the consolidated consolidated annual financial statements from the effective date of acquisition or date when control commences to the effective date of disposal or date when control ceases. The difference between the proceeds from the disposal of the controlled entity and its carrying amount as of the date of disposal, including the cumulative amount of any exchange differences that relate to the controlled entity recognised in net assets in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, is recognised in the consolidated Statement of Financial Performance as the surplus or deficit on the disposal of the controlled entity.

An investment in the City is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy on financial instruments from the date that it ceases to be a controlled entity, unless it becomes an associate or a jointly controlled entity, in which case it is accounted for as such. The carrying amount of the investment at the date that the entity ceases to be a controlled entity is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset in accordance with the accounting policy on financial instruments.

The consolidated annual financial statements of the controlling entity and its controlled entities used in the preparation of the consolidated annual financial statements are prepared as of the same reporting date.

Adjustments are made when necessary to the consolidated annual financial statements of the controlled entities to bring their accounting policies in line with those of the controlling entity.

All intra-entity transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in the net assets of the economic entity are identified and recognised separately from the controlling entity's interest therein, and are recognised within net assets. Losses applicable to the minority in a consolidated controlled entity may exceed the non-controlling interest in the controlled entity's net assets. The excess, and any further losses applicable to the minority, are allocated against the majority interest except to the extent that the minority has a binding obligation to, and is able to, make an additional investment to cover the losses. If the controlled entity subsequently reports surpluses, such surpluses are allocated to the majority interest until the minority's share of losses previously absorbed by the majority has been recovered.

Non-controlling interests in the statement of financial performance of the economic entity is separately disclosed.

The Controlling entities' operations are not the extension of the City's operations but independent operations. The amounts are consolidated in similar items and not aggregated into the Group's transactions.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.4 Investment property

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the enterprise, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

At initial recognition, the City measures an investment property at cost including transaction costs, once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

#### Cost model

Investment property is subsequently measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The City depreciates separately each part of an item of investment property that has a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item. A significant part of an item of investment property may have a useful life and a depreciation method that are the same as the useful life and the depreciation method of another significant part of that same item. Such parts may be grouped in determing the depreciation charge. Costs of replacing parts are capitalised and the existing parts being replaced are derecognised. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

ItemUseful lifeProperty - landIndefiniteProperty - buildings14 - 80 years

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the statement of financial performance in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- · it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the City; and
- the cost or the fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Cost also includes initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located. Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Servitudes that are acquired with the relevant infrastructure items are capitalised with the relating infrastructure asset when it is an integral part of the asset.

Assets under construction represents capital expenditure incurred on projects not yet completed nor ready for use at period end. Assets under construction are carried at cost.

Property, plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Where property, plant and equipment are acquired through non-exchange transactions, the cost is deemed to be the item's fair value on the date of acquisition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent cost is capitalised when the recognition and measurement criteria of an asset are met.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

The City maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community. The useful lives and economic lives of these assets are equal and consequently no residual values are determined.

The City depreciates separately each part of an item of property, plant and equipment that has a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item. A significant part of an item of property, plant and equipment may have a useful life and a depreciation method that are the same as the useful life and the depreciation method of another significant part of that same item. Such parts may be grouped in determing the depreciation charge. Costs of replacing parts are capitalised and the existing parts being replaced are derecognised. Depreciation is calculated at cost, using the straight-line method, over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation starts when the asset is available for use. Assets under construction are not depreciated.

The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| Item                                | Useful life                           |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Land                                | Indefinite                            |
| Buildings                           | 14 - 80 years                         |
| •                                   | ,                                     |
| Infrastructure                      |                                       |
| Roads and stormwater                | 2 - 100 years                         |
| Pedestrian bridges                  | 10 - 60 years                         |
| Electricity                         | 3 - 100 years                         |
| Water                               | 3 - 100 years                         |
| Sewer                               | 3 - 100 years                         |
| Housing                             | 80 years                              |
| Solid Waste                         | 5 - 100 years                         |
| ICT                                 | 5 - 50 years                          |
| Waste water purification works      | 2 - 82 years                          |
| ·                                   | ŕ                                     |
| Community                           |                                       |
| Buildings                           | 14 - 80 years                         |
| Recreational facilities             | 10 - 80 years                         |
| Security                            | 5 - 15 years                          |
| Landfill sites                      | 10 - 80 years                         |
|                                     | ·                                     |
| Other property, plant and equipment |                                       |
| Furniture and fittings              | 3 - 33 years                          |
| Water craft                         | 15 years                              |
| Office equipment                    | 3 - 35 years                          |
| Specialised plant and equipment     | 10 - 26 years                         |
| Other items of plant and equipment  | 2 - 29 years                          |
| Buildings                           | 20 - 80 years                         |
| -                                   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Specialised vehicles 3 - 20 years Other vehicles 3 - 28 years

The asset management policy contains the details of the components and their specific useful life estimates.

The residual value, the useful life and the depreciation method of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at least at every reporting date.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The City assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the economic entity expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset has changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the economic entity revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in the statement of financial performance unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in the statement of financial performance when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.6 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes are classified and recognised as intangible assets and obligations.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the City, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Intangible assets are derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Amortisation to intangible assets is provided on a straight line basis as follows:

ItemUseful lifeComputer software1 - 23 yearsServitudesindefinite

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the asset is derecognised.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- > it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- > there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- > there is an ability to use or sell it.
- > it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- > there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- > the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Heritage assets

A heritage asset is as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The City recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the City, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are measured at cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of a purchased heritage asset comprises:

- · its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates; and
- any costs directly attributable to bringing the heritage asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Heritage assets are subsequently measured at cost, less accumulated impairment losses. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Transfers to heritage assets are made only when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset and transfers from heritage assets are made only when the asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset. Transfers to and from heritage assets are done at the carrying amount of the assets transferred at the date of transfer.

The City assess at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the City estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Most heritage assets have an indefinite useful life as they are to be preserved for current and future generations and might appreciate in value over time due to their cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological and/or artistic significance. Based on this analysis, there is no definite limit to the period over which a heritage asset is expected to be held by the City. The useful life of the heritage asset is therefore likely to be indefinite or the annual depreciation is likely to be immaterial.

The City derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the asset is derecognised.

#### 1.8 Investments in controlled entities

Municipal controlled entities are those entities which the City owns or over whose financial and operating policies it has the power to exercise beneficial control.

In the controlling entity's annual financial statements, investments in controlled entities are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.9 Financial instruments

#### **Financial Instruments**

A financial instrument is recognised if the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

#### **Financial Assets**

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. In accordance with the Standards of GRAP 104 the financial assets of the City are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

- Financial asset at amortised cost being a non-derivative financial asset with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current asset
- Financial assets measured at fair value being financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:
- a) Derivatives;
- b) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- c) Instruments held for trading;
- d) Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition: or
- e) Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost being investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The City has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Type of financial assets

Other investments
Receivables from exchange
Cash and cash equivalents
Long-term receivables
Other investments (unlisted shares)

#### Classifications

amortised cost amortised cost amortised cost amortised cost cost

#### **Financial Liabilities**

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

The following main categories of financial liabilities and the classification determining how they are measured exist:

- · Financial liabilities measured at fair value; or
- · Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost.

The City has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Type of financial liability

Long-term liabilities
Trade and other-payables from exchange transactions
Consumer deposits
Finance lease obligations

#### Classifications

amortised cost amortised cost amortised cost amortised cost

#### Initial recognition

The City recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The City recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

#### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The City measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

#### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The City measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value;
- Financial instruments at amortised cost; and
- Financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets at fair value

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## Accounting Policies

#### 1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review at each reporting period.

#### Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the City establishes fair value by using a valuation technique.

#### **Gains and losses**

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset measured at fair value is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

#### Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The City assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset is impaired.

#### a) Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

#### b) Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

#### Derecognition

#### a) Financial assets

The City derecognises financial assets (or part of a financial assets) when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived or when the City has transferred all of the significant risks and rewards of ownership using trade date accounting.

On derecognition of a financial asset (or part of a financial asset), the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

#### b) Financial liabilities

The City removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished (when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived).

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in the statement of financial performance. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

#### Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in the statement of financial performance.

Dividends or similar distributions relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in the statement of financial performance.

Gains and losses relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in the statement of financial performance.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the City currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the City does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.10 Statutory receivables

#### Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

- •The transaction amount for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means. Statutory receivables consists of property rates and traffic fines.
- •An entity shall recognise statutory receivables as follows:
- (a) if the transaction is an exchange transaction:
- (b) if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction; or
- (c) if the transaction is not within the scope of the Standards of GRAP listed in (a) or (b) or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

Statutory receivables that meets the definition of an asset shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- (a) it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity; and
- (b) the fair vaule of the asset can be measured reliably.
- •An entity shall derecognise a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:
- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived; or
- (b) the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable.
- •An entity shall measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:
- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- (b) impairment losses; and
- (c) amounts derecognised.
- •Where an entity levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it shall adjust the transaction amount after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.
- •Interest on statutory receivables shall be recognised as revenue.

Statutory receivables are tested for impairment on an annual basis and results thereof will be recognised.

No discounting to the transactions is applied.

If there is objective evidence that there is an impairment loss on statutory receivables, the amount of the loss is measured by comparing the carrying amount of the receivable to the cash flows the entity expects to receive. The cash flows are discounted if the time value of money is material. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the statutory receivable would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

#### 1.11 Tax

#### Current tax assets and liabilities

#### **Controlling entity**

The City is exempt from tax in terms of section 10(1)(c)B(i)(ff) of the Income Tax Act.

#### **Economic entity**

#### Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax liabilities (assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to (recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## Accounting Policies

#### 1.11 Tax (continued)

#### Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable surplus will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carry forward of unused tax losses and unused STC credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable surplus will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused STC credits can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### Tax expenses

Current tax and deferred taxes are charged or credited to net assets if the tax relates to items that are credited or charged, in the same or a different period, to net assets.

#### 1.12 Inventories

IInventories are assets:

- a) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process;
- b) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services;
- c) held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations; or
- d) in the process of production for sale or distribution.

Inventories shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if:

- · it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the City; and
- the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably.

Inventories are initially recognised at cost. The cost of inventory shall comprise of all costs, costs of conversion and other costs, incurred to bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Where inventory is acquired by the City for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Inventories held for sale in the ordinary course of business are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, or where unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost or current replacement cost.

Inventories held for consumption, distribution, consumables stores, raw materials, finished goods and unsold properties, are valued at lower of cost and net replacement cost.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset. The first-in-first-out method is the basis of allocating costs to inventories, except for water balance which is determined at weighted average cost at the reporting date based on the water volume in the network on hand

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down to the estimated net realisable value, and are recognised as an expense in the period in which the write-down or loss occurs. Inventories identified for write-down/write-off, but for which a council resolution, to authorise the write-down/write-off, has not yet been obtained, is provided for as a provision for obsolete stock. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the statement of financial performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.13 Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when the City has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The City does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

A provision is used only for expenditures to which the provision was originally recognised.

#### a) COID provision

The provision for COID pensions and medical aid liability is based on eligible members, their current age and their future life expectancy. Cash flows are projected on the basis of current pension payments escalated at 4.9% (2021: 6.7%) per annum over members`expected lives. Resulting cash flows have been discounted to Net Present Value applying a discount rate of 10.75% (2021: 10.80%).

#### b) Landfill rehabilitation provision

The landfill rehabilitation provision is created for the rehabilitation of the current operational sites at the future estimated time of closure. The value of the provision is based on the expected future cost to rehabilitate the various sites discounted back to the statement of financial position date at the cost of capital (time value of money), which is currently 10.75% (2021: 10.80%).

The City has an obligation to rehabilitate these landfill sites. The cost of such property includes the initial estimate of the costs of rehabilitating the land and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which the City incurs as a consequence of having used the property during a particular period for landfill purposes. The City estimates the useful lives and make assumptions as to the useful lives of these assets, which influence the provision for future costs.

Changes in the measurement of the provision that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

- a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in the statement of financial performance; and
- c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the City considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If such an indication exists, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in the statement of financial performance as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the statement of financial performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

#### 1.14 Construction contracts and receivables

Non-exchange transaction that meets the definition of an asset shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- (a) it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity; and
- (b) the fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.
- •An entity shall derecognise a non exchange receivable, or a part thereof, when:
- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the non-receivable are settled, expire or are waived; or
- (b) the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the non-receivable.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.15 Impairment of cash-generating assets

The City classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. A commercial return means that the return charged by the entity is commensurate with the risk associated with holding the asset and the asset is intended to generate positive cash inflows. All other assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

The City does not have any cash generating assets, as its primary objective is service delivery.

#### 1.16 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The City assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the City estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using the most appropriate of the following approaches depending on the impairment event:

- · Depreciated replacement cost approach; or
- · Restoration cost approach; or
- · Service units approach.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

The City assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit

#### Designation

At initial recognition, the City designates an asset as non-cash-generating, or an asset or cash-generating unit as cash-generating. The designation is made on the basis of an City's objective of using the asset.

The City designates an asset or a cash-generating unit as cash-generating when:

- its objective is to use the asset or a cash-generating unit in a manner that generates a commercial return; such that
- the asset or cash-generating unit will generate positive cash flows, from continuing use and its ultimate disposal, that are expected
  to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

The City designates an asset as non-cash-generating when its objective is not to use the asset to generate a commercial return but to deliver services.

An asset used with the objective of generating a commercial return and service delivery, is designated either as a cash-generating asset or non-cash-generating asset based on whether the City expects to use that asset to generate a commercial return. When it is not clear whether the objective is to use the asset to generate a commercial return, the City designates the asset as a non-cash-generating asset and applies this accounting policy, rather than the accounting policy on Impairment of Non-cash-generating assets.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.17 Employee benefits

The City provides short term benefits, long term benefits and retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

#### **Benefits**

#### Short-term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the statement of financial performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance and a reliable estimate can be made at the reporting date.

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end, any unused leave days are forfeited six months after the end of leave cycle.

#### Long services awards

The City offers various types of long service awards to its employees. The provision is to recognise the present value of the obligation as at the reporting date.

#### Retirement funds

The City contributes to defined contribution and defined benefit funds. These funds are multi-employer funds.

#### **Defined contribution plans**

A defined contribution plan is a plan under which the City pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The City has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions, should the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The City's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the statement of financial performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees.

#### Defined benefit plans

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.17 Employee benefits (continued)

A defined benefit plan is a plan that defines an amount of benefit that an employee will receive on retirement.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate.

Valuations of these obligations are carried out by independent qualified actuaries regularly, as may be required for fair presentation.

Actuarial gains or losses recognised immediately in the statement of financial performance.

Past service costs are recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and are otherwise amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the amended benefits become vested.

The City recognises all liabilities and all gains and losses.

Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan is recognised when the City is demonstrably committed to curtailment or settlement.

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In statement of financial performance, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The amount recognised in the statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised actuarial gains and losses and unrecognised past service costs, and reduces by the fair value of plan assets.

Any asset is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses and past service costs, plus the present value of available refunds and reduction in future contributions to the plan.

The City does not apply "defined benefit accounting" to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds as classified in terms of GRAP 25 as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved.

To the extent that a surplus or deficit in the place, based on available information, may affect the amount of future contributions, these are assessed. In the case of surpluses, no change is made in the rate of contributions. In the case of deficits, the City will increase contributions on a phased basis. To the extent that the full discounted value of obligations to the funds is not fully accounted for at year end, a contingent liability arises and is reported on accordingly.

#### **Medical Aid: Continued Members**

The City provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the City is associated, a member (subject to the applicable conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee, and the City for the remaining portion.

#### 1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the City receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.18 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other spheres of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

The City recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the City and when specific criteria have been met for each of the City's activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The City bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, stock rotation, price protection, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the City directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

#### Service Charges

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a periodic basis and are recognised as revenue when billed. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

#### Services provided on prepaid

Various services are provided on a prepaid services in which case there is no formal billing takes place and revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- > the City has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- > the City retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold:
- > the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the City;
- > the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

#### Income from agency services

Income from agency services, where the entity acts as an agent, is recognised monthly once the income collected on behalf of principals is earned. The income is recognised in terms of the agency agreement.

#### Interest

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the statement of financial performance on a time-proportionate basis, which takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

#### Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the City becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

#### Revenue Recognition of Unclaimed Deposits – exchange revenue

Unclaimed deposits older than one (1) year are recognised as revenue.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.19 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the City received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

#### Rates and Taxes - non-exchange revenue

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

#### **Fines**

Fines constitute both spot fines and camera fines. Fines are recognised when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. It is measured at the best estimate, based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the City is expected to enforce.

Subsequent to initial recognition and measurement, the City assess the collectability of the revenue and recognises a separate impairment loss where appropriate.

#### **Donations and Contributions**

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the City has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

#### Transfers and subsidies

#### **Unconditional Grants**

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue when they are appropriated and received by the City.

#### **Conditional Grants**

Conditional grants recognised as revenue to the extent that the City has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Interest earned on grants received and invested is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the City's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### Services Received In-kind

Services in kind are recognised at its fair value when it is significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably. If the services in-kind are not significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, only the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period is disclosed.

#### **Bequests**

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the City, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

#### Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the statement of financial position as a liability, as unspent conditional grants and receipts.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.20 Grant-in-aid (expense)

The City annually awards grants to individuals and organisations based on merit. When making these transfers, the City does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expec to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the consolidated annual financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occured.

#### 1.21 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the City. Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Finance leases - lessor

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 1.22 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by the City in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 1.23 Accounting by principals and agents

#### Identification

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

### 1.23 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

When an entity is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it shall assess whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement. The assessment of whether an entity is a principal or an agent requires the entity to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

An entity assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

When an entity in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If an entity concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

Where an entity has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria in paragraph .25(a) to conclude that is an agent. Entities shall apply judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether an entity is an agent.

An agent recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal. An entity recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

#### 1.24 Value Added Tax

The City accounts for value-added tax (VAT) on the payment basis.

#### 1.25 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, City or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the statement of financial performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.26 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the statement of financial performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.27 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the City's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the statement of financial performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

## 1.28 Internal reserves

Included in the accumulated surplus are internal reserves, no separate line items are presented, in accordance with the GRAP reporting framework, but provision is made in the budget process for funding of these reserve. The amounts set aside for these reserves are invested in accordance with the investment policy of the City. The following internal reserves are maintained:

### Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

The reserve is created for the replacement of service delivery assets when they reach the end of their economic lives to ensure continue of provision of such services, and to minimise the impact of raising external funding or over reliance on grant funds.

### Self-insurance reserve

A self insurance reserve was established for a self-insurance purpose and to minimize the external insurance costs. The reserve is based on recognised insurance industry principles to complement the external cover provided by insurance companies.

### Sinking funds reserve

The reserve is created for the provision of repayments of long-term borrowing raised to funds capital projects, and to meet repayment conditions on such borrowings.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Accounting Policies**

### 1.29 Segmental information

An entity shall report separately information about each segment that has been identified or results from aggregating two or more of those segments.

The segments of the City has been identified as those activities of the City that generate economic benefits or service potential whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing it's performance and for which separate financial information is available.

The City has aggregated some segments in accordance with GRAP 18.

These conditions are required to be met for aggregation of the City's segments:

Share nature of goods and services delivered;

Share class of customer or consumer;

Share methods used to distribute the services or goods;

Share nature of regulatory environment.

 $\bigcirc$ r

May aggregate individually insiginificant segments where practical limit of 10 segments has been reached;

The City shall disclose the segment information in the financial statements in accordance with the standard;

The City shall disclose the reportable segments, segment specific disclosures and geographic disclosures as prescribed by the standard.

#### 1.30 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared in accordance with GRAP standards on an accrual basis, and are consistent with accounting policies as adopted by the Council for the preparation of the consolidated annual financial statements, and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2021/07/01 to 2022/06/30. These figures are those approved by Council both at the beginning and during the year, following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Explanatory comments to material differences are provided in the notes to the consolidated annual financial statements.

## 1.31 Related parties

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions.

Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, City Manager, Head of departments and all other managers reporting directly to the City Manager or as designated by the City Manager.

### 1.32 Events after reporting date

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

Reporting date means the date of the last day of the reporting period to which the consolidated annual financial statements relate. The City adjusts the amounts recognised in its consolidated annual financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date. The City does not adjust the amounts recognised in its consolidated annual financial statements to reflect non-adjusting events after the reporting date.

### 1.33 Commitments

The City discloses capital expenditure as approved in the budget for each class of capital assets (PPE, investment properties, intangible assets and heritage assets) and as well as future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases. No commitments are disclosed for operating expenditure as the nature of the contracts "As and When required".

## 1.34 Going concern

This consolidated annual financial statements were prepared based on the expectation that the City will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. The City's budget for the next financial year as approved by Council is fully funded.

# **Accounting Policies**

## 1.35 Comparative figures

When the presentation or classification of items in the consolidated annual financial statements is amended due to better presentation and/or better understandability and/or comparability and/or due to the implementation of a new or amended standard, prior period comparative amounts are restated. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Economic entity Controlling entity

#### 2. New standards and interpretations

## Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The following standards were approved, but their effective dates were not yet determined by the Minister of Finance:

**GRAP 104 Financial Instruments** 01 April 2022 Unlikely there will be a material impact

01 April 2022 **GRAP 25 Employee Benefits** Unlikely there will be a material impact

Guidelines for landfill sites 01 April 2022 Unlikely there will be a material impact

| Figures in Rand  |                 |            |             |   |                             |                                 |   |                |
|--|-----------------|------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 3. Investment property   |                 |            |             |   |                             |                                 |   |                |
| Economic entity  |                 | -          |             | 2022  |                             |                                 | 2021  |                |
|  |                 | _          | Cost        | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value              | Cost                            | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Investment property  |                 | -<br>-     | 926,563,804 | (183,167,540)                                       | 743,396,264                 | 899,569,020                     | (166,978,645)                                       | 732,590,375    |
| Controlling entity   |                 | -          |             | 2022  |                             |                                 | 2021  | _              |
|  |                 | _          | Cost        | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value              | Cost                            | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Investment property  |                 | -<br>-     | 661,374,204 | (143,707,981)                                       | 517,666,223                 | 653,138,685                     | (131,986,018)                                       | 521,152,667    |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Economic entity - 2022 |                 |            |             |   |                             |                                 |   |                |
|  | Opening balance | Additions  | Disposals   | Transfers from assets under                         | assets under                | Transfer (to)from other changes | Depreciation  | Total          |
| Investment property  | 732,590,375     | 26,994,785 | -           | construction<br>8,235,520                           | construction<br>(8,235,520  | -                               | (16,188,896)  | 743,396,264    |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Economic entity - 2021 |                 |            |             |   |                             |                                 |   |                |
|  | Opening balance | Additions  | Disposals   | Transfers from assets under                         | assets under                | Transfer (to)from other changes | Depreciation  | Total          |
| Investment property  | 718,168,147     | 41,506,757 | (89,145     | construction<br>60,829,025                          | construction<br>(60,829,025 | (10,547,038)                    | (16,448,346)  | 732,590,375    |

| Figures in Rand  |                                  |   |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Investment property (continued)  |                                  |   |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
| Reconciliation of investment property - 2022   |                                  |   |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
|  | Opening balance                  | Additions                               | Disposals                | assets under                         | assets under                 | Transfer (to)from other changes | Depreciation | Total      |
| Investment property  | 521,152,667                      | 8,235,520                               | -                        | construction<br>8,235,520            | construction<br>(8,235,520)  | -                               | (11,721,964) | 517,666,22 |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Controlling en   | tity - 2021                      |   |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
|  | Opening balance                  | Additions                               | Disposals                | Transfers from assets under          | assets under                 | Transfer (to)from other changes | Depreciation | Total      |
| Investment property  | 521,770,273                      | 21,999,992                              | (89,146)                 | construction<br>60,829,025           | construction<br>(60,829,025) | (10,547,038)                    | (11,981,414) | 521,152,66 |
| Investment property in the process of being construct  | ed or developed                  |   |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
| Opening Balance<br>Additions<br>Net of capitalisations and write-off   | 8,235,520                        | 38,829,032<br>21,999,992<br>60,829,024) | 8,235,520<br>(8,235,520) | 38,829,03<br>21,999,99<br>(60,829,02 | 2                            |                                 |              |            |
|  |                                  |   | -                        |                                      | _<br>-<br><b>_</b>           |                                 |              |            |
| The City did not have any investment projects which took were no projects which were halted during the year. | significant long to complete as  | projects are being                      | implemented in p         | hases. There                         |                              |                                 |              |            |
| Transfers other classes R0; (R10,547,038: 2021) relates t  | o transfers to Property, plant a | nd equipment                            |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
| Other disclosure   |                                  |   |                          |                                      |                              |                                 |              |            |
| Total rental income received on investment property  | 72,107,490                       | 71,398,623                              | 28,935,268               | 29,384,55                            | 6                            |                                 |              |            |
| Disclosure of repairs and maintenance (material and other cost)  | 52,209,496                       | 38,161,479                              | 46,531,840               | 34,153,62                            | 0                            |                                 |              |            |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Econom | nic entity | Controlling entity |      |  |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--------------------|------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2022   | 2021       | 2022               | 2021 |  |

#### 3. Investment property (continued)

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the City

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

Controlling entity

#### Property, plant and equipment

| Economic entity                   |                  | 2022  |                |                  | 2021  |                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
|                                   | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Land                              | 2,239,307,212    | -   | 2,239,307,212  | 2,214,493,176    | -   | 2,214,493,176  |
| Infrastructure                    | 70,797,262,850   | (21,779,380,575)                                    | 49,017,882,275 | 68,655,389,658   | (20,057,043,976)                                    | 48,598,345,682 |
| Community                         | 9,822,811,315    | (3,086,822,864)                                     | 6,735,988,451  | 9,387,661,098    | (2,808,918,601)                                     | 6,578,742,497  |
| Moveable assets                   | 4,593,821,954    | (3,379,400,902)                                     | 1,214,421,052  | 4,572,384,496    | (3,184,728,053)                                     | 1,387,656,443  |
| Operational and housing buildings | 4,656,494,487    | (1,465,710,486)                                     | 3,190,784,001  | 4,492,292,850    | (1,321,892,320)                                     | 3,170,400,530  |
| Total                             | 92,109,697,818   | (29,711,314,827)                                    | 62,398,382,991 | 89,322,221,278   | (27,372,582,950)                                    | 61,949,638,328 |
|                                   |                  |   |                |                  |   |                |

Cost

2022

Carrying value

2.226.289.929

Cost

2.201.475.893

9,387,661,098

Accumulated

2021

Carrying value

2,201,475,893

6,578,742,497

Accumulated

depreciation and

accumulated

impairment

(2,808,918,601)

depreciation and accumulated impairment Land 2.226.289.929 Infrastructure 68,002,992,871 (21,068,086,906) 46,934,905,965 65,976,129,308 (19,422,560,027) 46,553,569,281 Community 9,822,811,315 (3,086,822,864) 6,735,988,451 Moveable Assets 4,420,709,307 (3,297,735,913) 1,122,973,394

4.388.437.756 (3,096,081,687) 1,292,356,069 Operational and housing buildings 4,598,237,379 (1,455,076,512) 3,143,160,867 4,434,344,531 (1,312,321,481) 3,122,023,050 Total 89,071,040,801 (28,907,722,195) 60,163,318,606 86,388,048,586 (26,639,881,796) 59,748,166,790

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Economic entity - 2022

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

## Property, plant and equipment (continued)

|   | Opening balance                                  | Additions                         | Disposals                 | Transfers from assets under construction  | Transfers out of assets under construction | Other movements                | Transfer (to)from other assets classes | Depreciation                     | Impairment loss | Total  |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Land & buildings<br>Infrastructure<br>Community | 2,214,493,176<br>48,598,345,682<br>6,578,742,497 | -<br>2,611,817,879<br>182.572.271 | (79,047,356)<br>(647,036) | 6,900,000<br>2,518,177,348<br>399,570,859 | (2,782,921,918)<br>(188,139,823)           | -<br>127,212,973<br>46,435,065 | ( , , ,                                | (1,895,737,785)<br>(278,695,253) |                 | 2,239,307,212<br>49,017,882,275<br>6,735,988,451 |
| Moveables Operational and housing buildings     | 1,387,656,443<br>3,170,400,530                   | 161,117,473<br>118,022,483        | (5,506,318)<br>(232,656)  | 243,645,614                               | (197,232,104)                              | 1,105,422                      |  | (329,951,968)<br>(143,819,866)   | -               | 1,214,421,052<br>3,190,784,001                   |
|   | 61,949,638,328                                   | 3,073,530,106                     | (85,433,366)              | 3,168,293,821                             | (3,168,293,845)                            | 174,753,460                    | (62,050,512)                           | (2,648,204,872)                  | (3,850,129)     | 62,398,382,991                                   |

## Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Economic entity - 2021

|                                   | Opening balance | Additions     | Disposals    | Transfers from assets under construction | Transfers out of assets under construction | Other<br>movements | Transfer (to)from other assets classes | Depreciation    | Impairment loss | Total          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land & buildings                  | 2,234,113,435   | -             | (19,622,259) | -  | -  | 1,400,000          | (1,398,000)                            | -               | -               | 2,214,493,176  |
| Infrastructure                    | 47,207,417,170  | 3,453,848,505 | (4,636,717)  | 1,728,625,222                            | (1,968,643,556)                            | 94,617,545         | (115,982,688)                          | (1,796,898,089) | (1,710)         | 48,598,345,682 |
| Community                         | 6,264,998,245   | 537,958,919   | (548,149)    | 492,768,076                              | (390,909,929)                              | (3,825,431)        | (15,922,372)                           | (305,569,567)   | (207,295)       | 6,578,742,497  |
| Moveables                         | 1,630,346,596   | 109,499,967   | (741,920)    | 942,000                                  | -  | 367,455            | -                                      | (352,757,655)   | -               | 1,387,656,443  |
| Operational and housing buildings | 2,841,567,305   | 299,999,474   | (8,383,009)  | 368,959,351                              | (230,212,869)                              | -                  | 11,945,038                             | (113,474,760)   | -               | 3,170,400,530  |
|                                   | 60,178,442,751  | 4,401,306,865 | (33,932,054) | 2,591,294,649                            | (2,589,766,354)                            | 92,559,569         | (121,358,022)                          | (2,568,700,071) | (209,005)       | 61,949,638,328 |

## Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Controlling entity - 2022

|                                   | Opening balance | Additions     | Disposals    | Transfers from assets under construction | Transfers out of assets under construction | Other movements | Transfer (to)from other assets classes | Depreciation    | Impairment loss | Total          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land                              | 2,201,475,893   | -             | -            | 6,900,000                                | -  | -               | 17,914,036                             | -               | -               | 2,226,289,929  |
| Infrastructure                    | 46,553,569,281  | 2,476,061,808 | (75,369,323) | 2,270,743,986                            | (2,535,488,556)                            | 127,212,972     | (79,964,550)                           | (1,801,859,653) | -               | 46,934,905,965 |
| Community                         | 6,578,742,497   | 182,572,271   | (647,038)    | 399,570,859                              | (188,139,823)                              | 46,435,067      | · -                                    | (278,695,253)   | (3,850,129)     | 6,735,988,451  |
| Movable Assets                    | 1,292,356,069   | 141,691,488   | (3,592,089)  | -  | <u>-</u>                                   | 10,586,022      | -                                      | (318,068,096    |                 | 1,122,973,394  |
| Operational and housing buildings | 3,122,023,050   | 117,699,838   | (220,500)    | 243,645,614                              | (197,232,104)                              | -               | -                                      | (142,755,031)   | -               | 3,143,160,867  |
|                                   | 59,748,166,790  | 2,918,025,405 | (79,828,950) | 2,920,860,459                            | (2,920,860,483)                            | 184,234,061     | (62,050,514)                           | (2,541,378,033) | (3,850,129)     | 60,163,318,606 |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Controlling entity - 2021

|  | Opening balance   | Additions                                   | Disposals                                | Transfers from assets under construction | Transfers out of assets under construction | Other movements                        | Transfer (to)from other assets classes         | Depreciation                     | Impairment loss  | Total                                  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Land Infrastructure Community Movable Assets | 2,221,096,152<br>45,125,930,843<br>6,264,998,245<br>1,526,642,325 | 3,398,914,340<br>537,958,919<br>103,823,127 | (19,622,259)<br>(4,603,883)<br>(548,149) | 1,642,034,338<br>492,768,076<br>942,000  | (1,882,052,672)<br>(390,909,929)           | 1,400,000<br>96,789,855<br>(3,825,430) | (1,398,000)<br>(115,982,688)<br>) (15,922,373) | (305,569,567<br>(339,051,383     | (207,295)<br>) - | 1,292,356,069                          |
| Operational and housing buildings            | 2,792,133,664<br><b>57,930,801,229</b>                            | 299,999,474<br><b>4,340,695,860</b>         | (8,383,009)<br>(33,157,300)              | 368,959,351<br><b>2,504,703,765</b>      | (230,212,869)<br>(2,503,175,470)           | 94,364,425                             | 11,945,039<br>(121,358,022)                    | (112,418,600)<br>(2,464,498,693) |                  | 3,122,023,050<br><b>59,748,166,790</b> |

#### Assets taking significant longer to complete

The City identified the followings projects deemed to be taking significantly longer to complete, the projects taking longer to complete can be categorised into the following reason, deferred due to budgets constraints (53 projects), 2021 (88). These can also be attributed to adverse economic conditions, failing liquidity position and impact of Covid 19.

| The Cit | v disclosed | the ag | areaate | amount | per | class as | per below: |
|---------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|-----|----------|------------|
|         |             |        |         |        |     |          |            |

| Item                              | 2022         | 2021          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Infrastructure                    | R 71 858 768 | R 400 738 821 |
| Community                         | R 31 704 291 | R 89 962 412  |
| Operational and housing buildings | R 74 189 940 | R100 589 006  |
|                                   |              |               |

### Disclosure of repairs and maintenance (material and other costs)

| 1,857,296,483 | 2,083,477,380 | 1,690,766,606                       | 1,943,603,213                                     |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| -             | 36,505        | -                                   | 36,505  |
| 420,348,434   | 562,353,940   | 420,348,434                         | 562,353,940                                       |
| 2,277,644,917 | 2,645,867,825 | 2,111,115,040                       | 2,505,993,658                                     |
|               | 420,348,434   | - 36,505<br>420,348,434 562,353,940 | - 36,505 -<br>420,348,434 562,353,940 420,348,434 |

Reconciliation of assets under construction Economic entity - 2022

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Econom  | ic entity   | Controllir  | ng entity   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022  | 2021  | 2022  | 2021  |
| 4. Property, plant and equipment (continued)   |   |   |   |   |
| Opening balance Additions/capital expenditure Other movements [transfers to/from other assets] Transferred to completed items          | Included within Infrastructure 6,654,751,595 2,606,681,365 (131,255,657) (2,782,921,917) 6,347,255,386                  | Included within<br>Community<br>669,966,793<br>182,572,271<br>-<br>(188,139,823)<br>664,399,241           | Included within Other PPE 563,946,819 117,699,838 (220,500) (197,232,104) 484,194,053           | Total  7,888,665,207 2,906,953,474 (131,476,157) (3,168,293,844)  7,495,848,680 |
| Reconciliation of assets under construction Economic   | c entity - 2021   |   |   |   |
| Opening balance<br>Additions/capital expenditure<br>Other movements [transfers to/from other assets]<br>Transferred to completed items | Included within<br>Infrastructure<br>5,682,530,519<br>3,459,679,762<br>(79,147,842)<br>(2,408,310,844)<br>6,654,751,595 | Included within<br>Community<br>674,071,025<br>531,894,271<br>(2,570,016)<br>(533,428,487)<br>669,966,793 | Included within Other PPE 520,484,306 299,999,474 (7,303,142) (249,233,819)  563,946,819        | Total 6,877,085,850 4,291,573,507 (89,021,000) (3,190,973,150) 7,888,665,207    |
| Reconciliation of assets under construction 2022   |   |   |   |   |
| Opening balance Additions/capital expenditure Other movements [transfers to/from other assets] Transferred to completed items          | Included within Infrastructure 6,269,462,964 2,476,061,804 (131,255,657) (2,535,488,555) 6,078,780,556                  | Included within<br>Community<br>669,966,793<br>182,572,271<br>-<br>(188,139,823)<br>664,399,241           | Operational and housing buildings 548,071,114 117,699,838 (220,500) (197,232,104) 468,318,348   | Total 7,487,500,871 2,776,333,913 (131,476,157) (2,920,860,482) 7,211,498,145   |
| D  |   |   |   |   |
| Reconciliation of assets under construction 2021   |   |   |   |   |
| Opening balance Additions/capital expenditure Other movements [transfers to/from other assets] Transferred to completed items          | Included within<br>Infrastructure<br>5,263,216,695<br>3,404,978,988<br>(77,012,759)<br>(2,321,719,960)<br>6,269,462,964 | Included within<br>Community<br>674,071,025<br>531,894,271<br>(2,570,016)<br>(533,428,487)<br>669,966,793 | Operational and housing buildings 504,608,600 299,999,474 (7,303,142) (249,233,819) 548,071,113 | Total 6,441,896,320 4,236,872,733 (86,885,917) (3,104,382,266) 7,487,500,870    |

## Other movements and transfers to other assets

The transfer (to)/from movement relates to transfers within the asset categories and out of property, plant and equipment, which were affected as follows, an amount of R62,050,514 (2021: R70,297,787) was transferred out, as follows an amount of R30,908,579 was transferred to Intangible assets, R40,267,742 was transferred to land inventory and R17,914,036 was received from land inventory. The other movement in community assets relates to donated assets of, taken over from closure of BBC R9,898,944 and changes in the provision for landfill. Capital spares were bought as ,part of the project's capital expenditure, which were transferred to/(from) inventory (R8,788,227) (2021: R1,881,549) this relates to the net movement of capital spares for the year between the inventory account and the WIP account, refer note 10.

## **Deemed cost**

Included in other movement, are additions received from public contributed assets with deemed cost amounts of R127,840,419 (2021: R103,023,326). Deemed cost was determined using fair value or depreciated replacement cost, depending on the most appropriate measurement for the specific asset/scenario.

| Figures in Rand  |                              |             |                              |   |  |                              |   |                              |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 5. Intangible assets   |                              |             |                              |   |  |                              |   |                              |
| Economic entity  |                              |             |                              | 2022  |  |                              | 2021  |                              |
|  |                              |             | Cost / Valuation             | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value                             | Cost / Valuation             | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value               |
| Computer software (other)<br>Servitudes                      |                              |             | 1,535,436,659<br>243,798,639 | (337,186,718)                                       | 1,198,249,941<br>243,798,639               | 1,393,956,394<br>243,798,639 | (257,250,184)                                       | 1,136,706,210<br>243,798,639 |
| Total  |                              |             | 1,779,235,298                | (337,186,718)                                       | 1,442,048,580                              | 1,637,755,033                | (257,250,184)                                       | 1,380,504,849                |
| Controlling entity   |                              |             |                              | 2022  |  |                              | 2021  |                              |
|  |                              |             | Cost                         | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value                             | Cost                         | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value               |
| Computer software (other)<br>Servitudes                      |                              |             | 1,521,023,879<br>243,798,639 | (329,342,155)                                       | 1,191,681,724<br>243,798,639               | 1,377,885,665<br>243,798,639 | (249,023,514)                                       | 1,128,862,151<br>243,798,639 |
| Total  |                              |             | 1,764,822,518                | (329,342,155)                                       | 1,435,480,363                              | 1,621,684,304                | (249,023,514)                                       | 1,372,660,790                |
| Reconciliation of intangible assets - Economic entity - 2022 |                              |             |                              |   |  |                              |   |                              |
|  | Opening balance              | Additions   | Disposals                    | Transfers from assets under construction            | Transfers out of assets under construction | Transfer from other class    | Amortisation  | Total                        |
| Computer software (other)<br>Servitudes                      | 1,136,706,210<br>243,798,639 | 112,338,884 | (255,918)                    |   | (81,604,420)                               | 30,908,579                   | (81,447,814)<br>-                                   | 1,198,249,941<br>243,798,639 |
|  | 1,380,504,849                | 112,338,884 | (255,918)                    | 81,604,420  | (81,604,420)                               | 30,908,579                   | (81,447,814)  | 1,442,048,580                |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### Intangible assets (continued)

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Economic entity - 2021

| Computer software (other)<br>Servitudes                         | Opening balance 1,026,672,281 243,798,639 | Additions 136,739,256 |           | Transfers from assets under construction 171,235,722 | Transfers out of assets under construction (128,910,590) | Transfer from other class | Amortisation (69,030,459) | Total  1,136,706,210 243,798,639 |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Servicus  | 1,270,470,920                             | 136,739,256           |           | - 171,235,722  | (128,910,590)  |                           | (69,030,459)              | 1,380,504,849                    |
| Reconciliation of intangible assets - Controlling entity - 2022 |   |                       |           |  |  |                           |                           |                                  |
|   | Opening balance                           | Additions             | Disposals | Transfers from<br>assets under<br>construction       | Transfers out of<br>assets under<br>construction         | Transfer from other class | Amortisation              | Total                            |
| Computer software   | 1,128,862,151                             | 112,229,635           |           | - 81,604,420   |  | 30,908,579                | (80,318,641)              | 1,191,681,724                    |
| Servitudes  | 243,798,639                               | -                     |           |  | -  | -                         | -                         | 243,798,639                      |
|   | 1,372,660,790                             | 112,229,635           |           | - 81,604,420   | (81,604,420)   | 30,908,579                | (80,318,641)              | 1,435,480,363                    |
| Reconciliation of intangible assets - Controlling entity - 2021 |   |                       |           |  |  |                           |                           |                                  |
|   | Opening balance                           | Additions             | Disposals | Transfers from<br>assets under<br>construction       | Transfers out of<br>assets under<br>construction         | Transfer from other class | Amortisation              | Total                            |
| Computer software<br>Servitudes                                 | 1,017,677,774<br>243,798,639              | 136,739,256           |           | - 171,185,647<br>                                    |  | -                         | (67,829,936)              | 1,128,862,151<br>243,798,639     |

#### Other information

The transfer amount of R30,908,579 (2021:R0 ) relates to transfers of assets received from property, plant and equipment to intangible assets.

1,261,476,413

The city did not have any intangible assets/projects taking significantly longer to complete.

#### Reconciliation of work in progress

Included in additions is the following amounts relating to software still in development:

136,739,256

171,185,647

(128,910,590)

(67,829,936)

1,372,660,790

|   | Economic     | entity        | Controlling entity |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand                               | 2022         | 2021          | 2022               | 2021          |
| 5. Intangible assets (continued)              |              |               |                    |               |
| Work in progress                              |              |               |                    |               |
| Opening balance                               | 68,224,314   | 164,240,380   | 68,224,314         | 164,240,380   |
| Software development incurred during the year | 112,229,635  | 136,739,256   | 112,229,635        | 136,739,256   |
| Transfers/capitalisation                      | (81,604,420) | (232,755,322) | (81,604,420)       | (232,755,322) |
|   | 98,849,529   | 68,224,314    | 98,849,529         | 68,224,314    |

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| Figures |  |
|---------|--|
|         |  |
|         |  |

#### Heritage assets

| ogo acosto  |  |   |                      |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|----------------------|--|---|--|
| Economic entity   |  | 2022  |                      |  | 2021  |  |
|   | Cost / Valuation                                 | Accumulated impairment losses               | Carrying value       | Cost / Valuation                                 | Accumulated impairment losses               | Carrying value                                   |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits Conservation areas Historical buildings Other heritage assets | 20,216,333<br>351,149<br>5,425,362<br>58,963,039 | (31,600)<br>-<br>(1,039,016)<br>(1,877,834) | 351,149<br>4,386,346 | 20,216,333<br>351,149<br>5,425,362<br>58,963,039 | (31,600)<br>-<br>(1,039,016)<br>(1,877,834) | 20,184,733<br>351,149<br>4,386,346<br>57,085,205 |
| Total   | 84,955,883                                       | (2,948,450)                                 | 82,007,433           | 84,955,883                                       | (2,948,450)                                 | 82,007,433                                       |
| Controlling entity  |  | 2022  |                      |  | 2021  |  |
|   | Cost   | Accumulated impairment losses               | Carrying value       | Cost   | Accumulated impairment losses               | Carrying value                                   |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits Conservation areas Historical buildings Other heritage assets | 20,216,333<br>351,149<br>5,425,362<br>58,963,039 | (31,600)<br>-<br>(1,039,016)<br>(1,877,834) | 351,149<br>4,386,346 | 20,216,333<br>351,149<br>5,425,362<br>58,963,039 | (31,600)<br>-<br>(1,039,016)<br>(1,877,834) | 20,184,733<br>351,149<br>4,386,346<br>57,085,205 |
| Total   | 84,955,883                                       | (2,948,450)                                 | 82,007,433           | 84,955,883                                       | (2,948,450)                                 | 82,007,433                                       |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets Economic entity - 2022

Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits Conservation areas Historical buildings Other heritage assets

| Opening balance<br>20.184.733 | Total      |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| 20, 184,733                   | 20,184,733 |
| 351,149                       | 351,149    |
| 4,386,346                     | 4,386,346  |
| 57,085,205                    | 57,085,205 |
| 82,007,433                    | 82,007,433 |

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Econom | nic entity      | Controlling entity |            |  |
|---|--------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022   | 2021            | 2022               | 2021       |  |
| 6. Heritage assets (continued)                              |        |                 |                    |            |  |
| Reconciliation of heritage assets Economic entity - 2021    |        |                 |                    |            |  |
|   |        | Opening balance | Transfers received | Total      |  |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits                   |        | 20,184,733      | -                  | 20,184,733 |  |
| Conservation areas  |        | 351,149         | -                  | 351,149    |  |
| Historical buildings  |        | 4,386,346       | -                  | 4,386,346  |  |
| Other heritage assets                                       |        | 41,162,833      | 15,922,372         | 57,085,205 |  |
|   |        | 66,085,061      | 15,922,372         | 82,007,433 |  |
| Reconciliation of heritage assets Controlling entity - 2022 |        |                 |                    |            |  |
|   |        | (               | Opening balance    | Total      |  |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits                   |        |                 | 20,184,733         | 20,184,733 |  |
| Conservation areas  |        |                 | 351,149            | 351,149    |  |
| Historical buildings  |        |                 | 4,386,346          | 4,386,346  |  |
| Other heritage assets                                       |        | _               | 57,085,205         | 57,085,205 |  |
|   |        | <u>-</u>        | 82,007,433         | 82,007,433 |  |
| Reconciliation of heritage assets Controlling entity - 2021 |        |                 |                    |            |  |
|   |        | Opening balance | Transfers received | Total      |  |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits                   |        | 20,184,733      | -                  | 20,184,733 |  |
| Conservation areas  |        | 351,149         | -                  | 351,149    |  |
| Historical buildings  |        | 4,386,346       | -                  | 4,386,346  |  |
| Other heritage assets                                       |        | 41,162,833      | 15,922,372         | 57,085,205 |  |
|   |        | 66,085,061      | 15,922,372         | 82,007,433 |  |

## Other movements within heritage assets

Other movements R 0.00 (2021:R15 922 372) relate to transfer of completed assets from community assets WIP.

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### Investment in controlled entities

#### Investments in controlled entities

|   | Economic                           | c Entity                           | Controllin           | g Entity             | Econom                  | ic Entity               | Controlli               | ng Entity               |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Name  | %<br>ownership<br>interest<br>2022 | %<br>ownership<br>interest<br>2021 | %<br>holding<br>2022 | %<br>holding<br>2021 | Carrying amount<br>2022 | Carrying amount<br>2021 | Carrying amount<br>2022 | Carrying amount<br>2021 |
| Brakpan Bus<br>Company SOC Ltd<br>(De-registered) | - %                                | - %                                |                      | 100.00 %             |                         | -                       | -                       | 6                       |
| East Rand Water<br>Care Company,<br>NPC           | - %                                | - %                                |                      | 97.00 %              |                         | -                       | -                       | -                       |
| Ekurhuleni Housing<br>Company                     | - %                                | - %                                | 100.00 %             | 100.00 %             | -                       | -                       | 100                     | 100                     |
|   |                                    |                                    |                      |                      |                         | <u>-</u> _              | 100                     | 106                     |
|   |                                    |                                    |                      |                      |                         |                         | 100                     | 106                     |

#### Other Investments

| At cost<br>Unlisted shares   | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000     |
|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| At amortised cost Investments These investments have varying interest rates as well as varying maturity dates. | 835,198,505 | 1,265,237,188 | 835,198,505 | 1,265,237,188 |
| At fair value<br>Old Mutual and Sanlam   | 8,206,355   | 7,953,227     |             |               |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                                  | Econom      | ic entity     | Controlling entity |               |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Figures in Rand                  | 2022        | 2021          | 2022               | 2021          |  |
| 8. Intangible assets (continued) |             |               |                    |               |  |
| Non-current assets               |             |               |                    |               |  |
| At cost                          | 4,000,000   | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000          | 4,000,000     |  |
| At amortised cost                | 717,671,676 | 666,817,023   | 717,671,676        | 666,817,023   |  |
|                                  | 721,671,676 | 670,817,023   | 721,671,676        | 670,817,023   |  |
| Current assets                   |             |               |                    |               |  |
| At fair value                    | 8,206,355   | 7,953,227     | -                  | -             |  |
| At amortised cost                | 117,526,829 | 598,420,165   | 117,526,829        | 598,420,165   |  |
|                                  | 125,733,184 | 606,373,392   | 117,526,829        | 598,420,165   |  |
|                                  | 847,404,860 | 1,277,190,415 | 839,198,505        | 1,269,237,188 |  |

### Residual interest at cost

Fair value information has not been provided for equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price therefore fair value cannot be measured reliably.

The carrying amount of these financial instruments is as follows:

The company's draft financial statements used were for the period ended 29 February 2016 and no audited financial information was received for financial years ending 2016 to 2022.

The company's equity amounted to R605,743,120 represented by share capital of R5,201,000, reserves of R147,090,563 as well as retained income of R453,451,557 as at 28 February 2016.

The City has not reclassified any financial assets from cost or amortised cost to fair value during the current or prior year.

There were no gains or losses realised on the disposal of held to maturity financial assets for the year ended 2022, as all the financial assets will be disposed of at their redemption date.

Investments with a carrying value of R717,671,676 (2021: R666,817,022) are held with the top five banks in South Africa for the repayment of long term liabilities with a carrying value of R800,000,000 (2021: R800,000,000) as disclosed in the long-term liabilities note (note 15). The amount of R800,000,000 (2021:R800,000,000) consists of one bond for which structured deposit sinking funds were established.

None of the investments at amortised cost are past due or impaired.

### Credit quality of other financial assets

The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (as determined by rating agencies) available, or to historical information about counterparty default rates. Investments are only made with South African top five banks.

### 9. Long-term receivables

| Non-current receivables | 21,178,893  | 20,523,936  | 6,588,226   | 6,561,798   |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bad debt provision      | (2,163,739) | (2,154,526) | (2,163,739) | (2,154,526) |
|                         | 19,015,154  | 18,369,410  | 4,424,487   | 4,407,272   |

### The long-term receivables comprises of:

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Econom        | ic entity     | Controlling entity |               |  |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022          | 2022 2021     |                    | 2021          |  |
| 10. Inventories   |               |               |                    |               |  |
| Electrical consumables                                    | 555,963,780   | 255,154,259   | 555,963,780        | 255,154,259   |  |
| Cleansing consumables                                     | 2,342,073     | 3,037,070     | 2,342,073          | 3,037,070     |  |
| Consumable stores   | 8,561,017     | 10,450,166    | 8,561,017          | 10,450,166    |  |
| Maintenance materials                                     | 38,586,898    | 31,993,594    | 38,586,898         | 31,993,594    |  |
| Water consumables   | 40,879,393    | 35,922,563    | 40,879,393         | 35,922,563    |  |
| Land held as inventory for social housing and development | 1,100,393,390 | 1,078,039,684 | 1,100,393,390      | 1,078,039,684 |  |
| Fuel (diesel, petrol)                                     | 11,958,611    | 8,367,414     | 11,958,611         | 8,367,414     |  |
|   | 1,758,685,162 | 1,422,964,750 | 1,758,685,162      | 1,422,964,750 |  |

Inventory written down due to redundancy/obsolescence is valued at R0 (2021: R0) by way of a provision for obsolete inventories.

The transfer (to)/from movement relates to transfers within the asset categories and out of inventory, which were affected as follows, R40,267,742 was received from Property, plant and equipment, while an amount of R17,914,036 was transferred PPE. Capital spares were bought as part of the project's capital expenditure, which were transferred to/(from) inventory (R8,788,227) (2021: R1,881,549) this relates to the net movement of capital spares for the year between the inventory account and the WIP account, refer note 4

1,060,125,648

1,007,741,896

1,060,125,648

1,007,741,896

| Included in the inventory balance is land held for |
|--|
| social housing development that has been carried   |
| for more than 12 months due to the development     |
| of the social housing units taking more than 12    |
| months to complete.                                |

### 11. Receivables from exchange transactions

| Consumer debtors - Electricity - Gross           | 4,489,687,521   | 3,802,926,699   | 4,489,687,521   | 3,802,926,699   |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Consumer debtors - Electricity - Impairment      | (2,208,587,009) | (1,887,855,325) | (2,208,587,009) | (1,887,855,325) |
| Consumer debtors - Water - Gross                 | 10,770,945,430  | 8,485,657,781   | 10,770,945,430  | 8,485,657,781   |
| Consumer debtors - Water - Impairment            | (8,170,578,979) | (6,424,913,423) | (8,170,578,979) | (6,424,913,423) |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water - Gross           | 2,809,475,172   | 2,253,909,615   | 2,809,475,172   | 2,253,909,615   |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water - Impairment      | (2,130,625,763) | (1,706,554,350) | (2,130,625,763) | (1,706,554,350) |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse -Gross                 | 2,551,517,969   | 1,993,126,337   | 2,551,517,969   | 1,993,126,337   |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse - Impairment           | (2,039,989,492) | (1,617,057,270) | (2,039,989,492) | (1,617,057,270) |
| Consumer debtors - Other - Gross                 | 212,753,874     | 170,222,700     | 212,753,874     | 170,222,700     |
| Consumer debtors - Other - Impairment            | (200,989,215)   | (160,442,950)   | (200,989,215)   | (160,442,950)   |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries - Gross | 2,770,299,174   | 2,262,894,549   | 2,770,299,174   | 2,262,894,549   |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries -       | (2,273,179,530) | (1,891,090,403) | (2,273,179,530) | (1,891,090,403) |
| Impairment                                       | ,               | , , , , ,       | , , , , ,       | , , , , ,       |
| Pre-paid electricity 3rd party vendors           | 81,393,974      | 63,674,173      | 81,393,974      | 63,674,173      |
| Other receivables                                | 144,885,331     | 180,984,827     | 158,675,118     | 178,088,815     |
| VAT accruals on outstanding creditors            | 851,486,238     | 556,663,324     | 851,486,238     | 556,663,324     |
| Operating lease straight-line                    | 1,341,444       | 1,341,444       | 1,341,444       | 1,341,444       |
| Allowance other receivables                      | (23,932,504)    | (57,272,260)    | (23,932,504)    | (57,272,260)    |
|  | 7,635,903,635   | 6,026,215,468   | 7,649,693,422   | 6,023,319,456   |
|  |                 |                 |                 |                 |

## Receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by previous payments and collection trends, and any other default information.

### 12. Statutory receivables

| Traffic fines - Gross  | 2,149,466,112   | 1,670,332,347   | 2,149,466,112   | 1,670,332,347   |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Traffic fines -Impairment  | (1,750,211,616) | (1,350,493,038) | (1,750,211,616) | (1,350,493,038) |
| Property rates debtors - Gross Property rates debtors - Impairment | 4,316,257,117   | 3,002,924,996   | 4,316,257,117   | 3,002,924,996   |
|  | (3,481,258,921) | (2,438,668,451) | (3,481,258,921) | (2,438,668,451) |
|  | 1,234,252,692   | 884,095,854     | 1,234,252,692   | 884,095,854     |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

## 12. Statutory receivables (continued)

### Credit quality of statutory receivables

The credit quality of statutory receivables that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by previous payments and collection trends, and any other default information.

### 13. Consumer debtors disclosure

| Gross balances  |                           |                  |                           |                  |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Consumer debtors - Rates                                | 4,316,257,117             | 3,002,924,996    | 4,316,257,117             | 3,002,924,996    |
| Consumer debtors - Electricity                          | 4,489,687,521             | 3,802,926,699    | 4,489,687,521             | 3,802,926,699    |
| Consumer debtors - Water                                | 10,770,945,430            | 8,485,657,781    | 10,770,945,430            | 8,485,657,781    |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water                          | 2,809,475,172             | 2,253,909,615    | 2,809,475,172             | 2,253,909,615    |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse                               | 2,551,517,969             | 1,993,126,337    | 2,551,517,969             | 1,993,126,337    |
| Consumer debtors - Other                                | 212,753,874               | 170,222,700      | 212,753,874               | 170,222,700      |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries                | 2,770,299,174             | 2,262,894,549    | 2,770,299,174             | 2,262,894,549    |
|   | 27,920,936,257            | 21,971,662,677   | 27,920,936,257            | 21,971,662,677   |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                          |                           |                  |                           |                  |
| Consumer debtors - Rates                                | (3,481,258,921)           | (2,438,668,451)  | (3,481,258,921)           | (2,438,668,451)  |
| Consumer debtors - Electricity                          | (2,208,587,009)           | (1,887,855,325)  | (2,208,587,009)           | (1,887,855,325)  |
| Consumer debtors - Water                                | (8,170,578,979)           | (6,424,913,423)  | (8,170,578,979)           | (6,424,913,423)  |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water                          | (2,130,625,763)           | (1,706,554,350)  | (2,130,625,763)           | (1,706,554,350)  |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse                               | (2,039,989,492)           | (1,617,057,270)  | (2,039,989,492)           | (1,617,057,270)  |
| Consumer debtors - Other                                | (200,989,215)             | (160,442,950)    | (200,989,215)             | (160,442,950)    |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries                | (2,273,179,530)           | (1,891,090,403)  | (2,273,179,530)           | (1,891,090,403)  |
| Consumer desicis interest and sandres                   | (20,505,208,909)          | (16,126,582,172) | (20,505,208,909)          | (16,126,582,172) |
|   | (20,303,200,303)          | (10,120,302,172) | (20,303,200,303)          | (10,120,302,172) |
| Not belonce   |                           |                  |                           |                  |
| Net balance   | 024 000 406               | EGA DEG EAE      | 024 000 406               | EGA DEG EAE      |
| Consumer debtors - Rates Consumer debtors - Electricity | 834,998,196               | 564,256,545      | 834,998,196               | 564,256,545      |
| · ·   | 2,281,100,512             | 1,915,071,374    | 2,281,100,512             | 1,915,071,374    |
| Consumer debtors - Water                                | 2,600,366,451             | 2,060,744,358    | 2,600,366,451             | 2,060,744,358    |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water                          | 678,849,409               | 547,355,265      | 678,849,409               | 547,355,265      |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse                               | 511,528,477               | 376,069,067      | 511,528,477               | 376,069,067      |
| Consumer debtors - Housing rental                       | 11,764,659                | 9,779,750        | 11,764,659                | 9,779,750        |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries                | 497,119,644               | 371,804,146      | 497,119,644               | 371,804,146      |
|   | 7,415,727,348             | 5,845,080,505    | 7,415,727,348             | 5,845,080,505    |
| Included in above is receivables from                   |                           |                  |                           |                  |
| exchange transactions                                   |                           |                  |                           |                  |
| Electricity   | 2,281,100,512             | 1,915,071,374    | 2,281,100,512             | 1,915,071,374    |
| Water   | 2,600,366,451             | 2.060.744.358    | 2,600,366,451             | 2.060.744.358    |
| Refuse  | 511,528,431               | 547,355,265      | 511,528,431               | 547,355,265      |
| Waste Water   | , ,                       | 376,069,067      | , ,                       | 376,069,067      |
|   | 678,849,456               | 9,779,750        | 678,849,456               | 9,779,750        |
| Housing rental<br>Interest and sundries                 | 11,764,660<br>497,119,643 | 371,804,146      | 11,764,660<br>497,119,643 | 371,804,146      |
| interest and sundies                                    |                           |                  | <del></del>               |                  |
|   | 6,580,729,153             | 5,280,823,960    | 6,580,729,153             | 5,280,823,960    |
| Included in above is receivables from non-              |                           |                  |                           |                  |
|   |                           |                  |                           |                  |
| exchange transactions (taxes and transfers)             | 024 000 400               | EGA 0EG EZO      | 024 000 400               | EGA 2EG EZO      |
| Rates   | 834,998,196               | 564,256,579      | 834,998,196               | 564,256,579      |
| Net balance   | 7,415,727,349             | 5,845,080,539    | 7,415,727,349             | 5,845,080,539    |
| Net palatice  | 1,415,121,349             | 5,045,060,539    | 1,415,121,549             | 3,045,000,539    |

|   |                              | ic entity                   | Controlling entity           |                             |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                             | 2022                         | 2021                        | 2022                         | 2021                        |
| 13. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued) |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| ,   |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Rates Current (0 -30 days)                  | 502,871,267                  | 383,514,392                 | 502,871,267                  | 383,514,392                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 228,029,033                  | 135,851,759                 | 228,029,033                  | 135,851,759                 |
| 61 - 90 days                                | 183,077,719                  | 92,297,209                  | 183,077,719                  | 92,297,209                  |
| 11 - 120 days                               | 3,402,279,099                | 2,391,261,671               | 3,402,279,099                | 2,391,261,671               |
|   | 4,316,257,118                | 3,002,925,031               | 4,316,257,118                | 3,002,925,031               |
| Electricity                                 |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Current (0 -30 days)                        | 2,954,364,915                | 2,537,149,115               | 2,954,364,915                | 2,537,149,115               |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 160,549,604                  | 128,546,144                 | 160,549,604                  | 128,546,144                 |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days               | 111,553,628<br>1,263,219,374 | 65,717,440<br>1,071,513,998 | 111,553,628<br>1,263,219,374 | 65,717,440<br>1,071,513,998 |
|   | 4,489,687,521                | 3,802,926,697               | 4,489,687,521                | 3,802,926,697               |
|   |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Water Current (0 -30 days)                  | 1,029,918,157                | 985,575,570                 | 1,029,918,157                | 985,575,570                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 403,155,489                  | 244,438,307                 | 403,155,489                  | 244,438,307                 |
| 61 - 90 days                                | 276,529,164                  | 223,764,989                 | 276,529,164                  | 223,764,989                 |
| 91 - 120 days                               | 9,061,342,619                | 7,031,878,915               | 9,061,342,619                | 7,031,878,915               |
|   | 10,770,945,429               | 8,485,657,781               | 10,770,945,429               | 8,485,657,781               |
| Waste water                                 |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Current (0 -30 days)                        | 299,238,635                  | 280,400,359                 | 299,238,635                  | 280,400,359                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 104,747,294                  | 66,162,779                  | 104,747,294                  | 66,162,779                  |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days               | 71,381,777<br>2,334,107,465  | 57,699,545<br>1,849,646,930 | 71,381,777<br>2,334,107,465  | 57,699,545<br>1,849,646,930 |
| 51 - 120 days                               | 2,809,475,171                | 2,253,909,613               | 2,809,475,171                | 2,253,909,613               |
|   |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Refuse<br>Current (0 -30 days)              | 132,097,587                  | 106,475,261                 | 132,097,587                  | 106,475,261                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 91,838,144                   | 56,435,845                  | 91,838,144                   | 56,435,845                  |
| 61 - 90 days                                | 65,775,260                   | 49,544,732                  | 65,775,260                   | 49,544,732                  |
| 91 - 120 days                               | 2,261,806,978                | 1,780,670,499               | 2,261,806,978                | 1,780,670,499               |
|   | 2,551,517,969                | 1,993,126,337               | 2,551,517,969                | 1,993,126,337               |
| Housing rental                              |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Current (0 -30 days)                        | 2,849,579                    | 2,576,734                   | 2,849,579                    | 2,576,734                   |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 4,140,823                    | 3,679,341                   | 4,140,823                    | 3,679,341                   |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days               | 4,774,258<br>200,989,215     | 3,523,674<br>160,442,950    | 4,774,258<br>200,989,215     | 3,523,674<br>160,442,950    |
|   | 212,753,875                  | 170,222,699                 | 212,753,875                  | 170,222,699                 |
|   |                              |                             |                              |                             |
| Other (specify) Current (0 -30 days)        | 122,634,096                  | 100,620,752                 | 122,634,096                  | 100,620,752                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                | 99,138,487                   | 50,577,028                  | 99,138,487                   | 50,577,028                  |
|   | 71,017,692                   | 46,581,510                  | 71,017,692                   | 46,581,510                  |
| 61 - 90 days                                | 71,017,002                   | , ,                         |                              | , ,                         |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days               | 2,477,508,899                | 2,065,115,259               | 2,477,508,899                | 2,065,115,259               |

|   | Econom                             |                                    | Controlling entity                 |   |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022                               | 2021                               | 2022                               | 2021                                    |
| 13. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued)                                 |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| Summary of debtors by customer classification                               |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| ,   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| <b>Residential</b><br>Current (0 -30 days)                                  | 1,823,750,759                      | 1,631,351,594                      | 1,823,750,759                      | 1,631,351,594                           |
| 31 - 60 days  | 834,598,211                        | 485,026,893                        | 834,598,211                        | 485,026,893                             |
| 61 - 90 days  | 585,343,152                        | 413,831,871                        | 585,343,152                        | 413,831,87                              |
| 91 - 120 days   | 18,270,992,362                     | 14,202,281,205                     | 18,270,992,362                     | 14,202,281,205                          |
| 71 120 dayo   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| _ess: Allowance for impairment  | 21,514,684,484<br>(16,759,810,629) | 16,732,491,563<br>(13,173,845,461) | 21,514,684,484<br>(16,759,810,629) | 16,732,491,563<br>(13,173,845,46        |
| Less. Allowance for impairment  | 4,754,873,855                      | 3,558,646,102                      | 4,754,873,855                      | 3,558,646,102                           |
|   | .,,,                               | -,,,,,,,,,                         | 1,001,000                          | -,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Industrial/ commercial  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | 2,987,433,803                      | 2,583,920,333                      | 2,987,433,803                      | 2,583,920,33                            |
| 31 - 60 days  | 238,412,593                        | 184,193,082                        | 238,412,593                        | 184,193,082                             |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days   | 186,779,070<br>2,498,952,682       | 115,629,047<br>1,950,112,883       | 186,779,070<br>2,498,952,682       | 115,629,047<br>1,950,112,883            |
| 91 - 120 days   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| Less: Allowance for impairment  | 5,911,578,148<br>(3,427,519,250)   | 4,833,855,345<br>(2,714,740,576)   | 5,911,578,148<br>(3,427,519,250)   | 4,833,855,345<br>(2,714,740,576         |
| <b>'</b>  | 2,484,058,898                      | 2,119,114,769                      | 2,484,058,898                      | 2,119,114,769                           |
|   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| National and provincial government  |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | 124,412,051                        | 91,220,057                         | 124,412,051                        | 91,220,057                              |
| 31 - 60 days  | 14,225,523                         | 13,677,397                         | 14,225,523                         | 13,677,39                               |
| 61 - 90 days  | 7,082,026                          | 6,996,985                          | 7,082,026                          | 6,996,98                                |
| 91 - 120 days   | 35,129,521                         | 33,650,747                         | 35,129,521                         | 33,650,74                               |
|   | 180,849,121                        | 145,545,186                        | 180,849,121                        | 145,545,186                             |
| _ess: Allowance for impairment  | (86,703,425)                       | (53,510,334)                       | (86,703,425)                       | (53,510,334                             |
|   | 94,145,696                         | 92,034,852                         | 94,145,696                         | 92,034,852                              |
| F-4-1   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| <b>Fotal</b><br>Current (0 -30 days)  | 5,043,976,000                      | 4,396,311,380                      | 5,043,976,000                      | 4,396,311,380                           |
| 31 - 60 days  | 1,091,597,111                      | 685,691,205                        | 1,091,597,111                      | 685,691,20                              |
| 61 - 90 days  | 784,109,497                        | 539,129,902                        | 784,109,497                        | 539,129,902                             |
| 91 - 120 days   | 21,001,253,649                     | 16,350,530,223                     | 21,001,253,649                     | 16,350,530,223                          |
| ,   | 27,920,936,257                     | 21,971,662,710                     | 27,920,936,257                     | 21,971,662,710                          |
| ess: Allowance for impairment   | (20,505,208,908)                   | (16,126,582,209)                   | (20,505,208,908)                   | (16,126,582,209                         |
|   | 7,415,727,349                      | 5,845,080,501                      | 7,415,727,349                      | 5,845,080,50                            |
|   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| ess: Allowance for impairment   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| Current (0 -30 days)  | (2,935,922,397)                    | (2,288,940,225)                    | (2,935,922,397)                    | (2,288,940,22                           |
| 31 - 60 days  | (623,472,545)                      | (434,949,081)                      | (623,472,545)                      | (434,949,08                             |
| 61 - 90 days  | (524,536,583)                      | (413,532,844)                      | (524,536,583)                      | (413,532,844                            |
| 91 - 120 days   | (16,421,277,384)                   | (12,989,160,059)                   | (16,421,277,384)                   | (12,989,160,059                         |
|   | (20,505,208,909)                   | (16,126,582,209)                   | (20,505,208,909)                   | (16,126,582,209                         |
| Pagangilistian of allowance for important                                   |                                    |                                    |                                    |   |
| Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year | (16,126,582,209)                   | (12,495,253,915)                   | (16,126,582,209)                   | (12,495,253,915                         |
| Contributions to allowance  | (4,848,693,063)                    | (4,116,187,914)                    | (4,848,693,063)                    | (4,116,187,91                           |
| CONTRIBUTION TO ANOWARDS  |                                    |                                    | ,                                  | •                                       |
| Deht impairment written off against allowance                               | 470 066 363                        |                                    |                                    |   |
| Debt impairment written off against allowance                               | 470,066,363<br>(20,505,208,909)    | 484,859,620<br>(16,126,582,209)    | 470,066,363<br>(20,505,208,909)    | 484,859,620                             |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Ec   | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |  |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2022 | 2021            | 2022 | 2021               |  |

#### 13. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued)

The total debtors for June 2022 includes a total of R2,454,223,529 (2021: R2,253,171,148) in respect of the value of revenue emanating from various meter reading cut-off dates at year end. This is an annual occurrence and is adjusted at every financial year end.

### Credit quality of consumer debtors

In determining the recoverability of a receivable, the City considers any change in the credit quality of the receivable from the date on which the credit was initially granted, up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited but take into consideration the repayments trends and collection rate, as the consumer base is large and unrelated. Accordingly, management believes that further credit provision is required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.

| Consumer debtors past due but not impaired<br>30 Days<br>60 Days<br>90 Days<br>90+ Days       | 2,108,053,603<br>468,124,567<br>259,572,914<br>4,579,976,265<br>7,415,727,349   | 2,107,371,156<br>250,742,124<br>125,597,057<br>3,361,370,164<br>5,845,080,501   | 2,108,053,603<br>468,124,567<br>259,572,914<br>4,579,976,265<br>7,415,727,349   | 2,107,371,156<br>250,742,124<br>125,597,057<br>3,361,370,164<br><b>5,845,080,501</b>   |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| The ageing of consumer debts impaired<br>30 Days<br>60 Days<br>90 Days<br>90+ Days            | 2,935,922,397<br>623,472,545<br>524,536,583<br>16,421,277,384<br>20,505,208,909 | 2,288,940,225<br>434,949,081<br>413,532,844<br>12,989,160,059<br>16,126,582,209 | 2,935,922,397<br>623,472,545<br>524,536,583<br>16,421,277,384<br>20,505,208,909 | 2,288,940,225<br>434,949,081<br>413,532,844<br>12,989,160,059<br><b>16,126,582,209</b> |
| <ul><li>14. Cash and cash equivalents</li><li>Cash and cash equivalents consist of:</li></ul> |   |   |   |  |
| Cash on hand Bank balances Short-term deposits  | 541,119<br>1,068,725,315<br>5,232,596   | 584,102<br>1,130,713,600<br>7,624,252   | 540,601<br>772,602,648<br>  | 568,714<br>957,802,147   |
|   | 1,074,499,030   | 1,138,921,954   | 773,143,249   | 958,370,861  |

The City has provided bank guarantees to the amount of R9 440 797 (2021: R33,096,424) with regards to special clauses in contracts concluded with various third parties. Most of these conditions have been met, and the guarantees will be cancelled in due course.

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

## 14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

## Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information about counterparty default rates:

| Cash book balances                      | 0.47.00.4    |               | 0.47.00.4   |               |
|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| COE Alberton Income                     | 847,994      | -             | 847,994     | -             |
| ABSA - Income Benoni                    | 10,345,873   | 202,877       | 10,345,873  | 202,877       |
| ABSA - Direct banking Benoni            | (357,584)    | 21,643,168    | (357,584)   | 21,643,168    |
| MASK Account Benoni                     | (82,000)     | (199,622)     | (82,000)    | (199,622)     |
| ABSA - Income Boksburg                  |              | 37,442        |             | 37,442        |
| COE Boksburg income                     | 1,892,345    | -             | 1,892,345   |               |
| ABSA - Direct banking KL Boksburg       | (259,585)    | 35,664,271    | (259,585)   | 35,664,271    |
| ABSA - Income Brakpan                   | (93,677)     | 5,255,898     | (93,677)    | 5,255,898     |
| COE Brakpan Income                      | 5,303,749    | -             | 5,303,749   | -             |
| ABSA - Direct banking Germiston         | (56,843)     | 24,587,095    | (56,843)    | 24,587,095    |
| COE Germiston Income Account            | 652,464      | -             | 652,464     | -             |
| COE Kempton Park Income Account         | 2,422,914    | -             | 2,422,914   | -             |
| ABSA - Direct banking Kempton Park      | (3,041,230)  | 21,580,201    | (3,041,230) | 21,580,201    |
| COE Edenvale Income Account             | 1,016,541    |               | 1,016,541   |               |
| ABSA - Direct banking Edenvale          | (78,197)     | 9,656,383     | (78,197)    | 9,656,383     |
| FNB Mask Account Edenvale               | 4,911,949    | 13,131,454    | 4,911,949   | 13,131,454    |
| COE Nigel Income Account                | 302,477      | -             | 302,477     | -             |
| COE Nigel Direct Banking                | (55,709)     | -             | (55,709)    | -             |
| ABSA - Income Springs                   |              | (4,210)       | <u>-</u>    | (4,210)       |
| COE Springs Income Account              | 7,966,772    |               | 7,966,772   |               |
| ABSA - Direct banking Springs           | (758,717)    | 28,076,045    | (758,717)   | 28,076,045    |
| COE Springs Market Account              | 438,174      |               | 438,174     | <del>.</del>  |
| STANDARD BANK - Mask Account Springs    | 1,626,391    | 4,645,608     | 1,626,391   | 4,645,608     |
| COE EFF Account                         | 11,759,460   | -             | 11,759,460  | -             |
| ABSA - Primary bank account             | 20,613,944   | 153,393,328   | 20,613,944  | 153,393,328   |
| COE Primary Call Account                | 20,065,325   | -             | 20,065,325  | -             |
| COE Salary account                      | 5,517,752    | <del>.</del>  | 5,517,752   |               |
| ABSA - Treasury account                 | 293,931,014  | 49,864,713    | 293,931,014 | 49,864,713    |
| ABSA - Expenditure imprest account      | 1,668,186    | 95,936        | 1,668,186   | 95,936        |
| COE USDG Account                        | 21,398,190   | -             | 21,398,190  | -             |
| COE Housing Account                     | 33,900,758   | -             | 33,900,758  | -             |
| COE Depreciation Reserve Account        | 580,789      | -             | 580,789     | -             |
| COE Investment Account                  | 76,357,150   | -             | 76,357,150  | -             |
| Lease Bank Account                      | -            | 281,166       | -           | 281,166       |
| Petty Cash and Floats                   | 540,601      | 568,714       | 540,601     | 568,714       |
| NEDBANK Mask Account                    | 3,950,744    | 3,104         | 3,950,744   | 3,104         |
| E-Siyakhokha Mask Account               | 2,127,189    | 831,083       | 2,127,189   | 831,083       |
| Nedbank - Salary Account                | <del>-</del> | 7,215,709     |             | 7,215,709     |
| COE Nedbank Call Account                | 55,696,525   |               | 55,696,525  |               |
| Nedbank - Expenditure Account           | 429,050      | (287,154,674) | 429,050     | (287,154,674) |
| Nedbank - Treasury Account              | 34,719,670   | 283,344,000   | 34,719,670  | 283,344,000   |
| Nedbank - USDG Account                  | -            | 97,392,378    | -           | 97,392,378    |
| Nedbank - Housing Account               | -            | 257,350,131   | -           | 257,350,131   |
| Nedbank - Depreciation Reserve Account  | -            | 576,296       | -           | 576,296       |
| Nedbank - External Finance Fund Account | <u>-</u>     | 79,399,834    |             | 79,399,834    |
| Nedbank - Primary Bank Account          | 22,161,086   | 36,888,786    | 22,161,086  | 36,888,786    |
| Nedbank - IRPTN Funding account         | 429,036      | 1,000,163     | 429,036     | 1,000,163     |
| Nedbank - IRPTN Bank Collect            | 43,970,219   | 22,338,949    | 43,970,219  | 22,338,949    |
| Nedbank - Traffic Fines Collection      | 25,537       | 508,526       | 25,537      | 508,526       |
| Nedbank - License Account               | 292,078      | 3,711,896     | 292,078     | 3,711,896     |
| Nedbank - Income Alberton               | -            | 3,033,712     | -           | 3,033,712     |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Alberton       | 925,201      | 1,167,463     | 925,201     | 1,167,463     |
| Nedbank - Income Benoni                 | (435)        | 4,215,766     | (435)       | 4,215,766     |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Benoni         | 2,311,467    | 6,066,237     | 2,311,467   | 6,066,237     |
| Nedbank - Siyakhokha                    | 66,994,801   | 2,860,047     | 66,994,801  | 2,860,047     |
| Nedbank - Income Boksburg               | <u> </u>     | 4,517,513     | -           | 4,517,513     |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Boksburg       | 2,442,532    | 4,370,948     | 2,442,532   | 4,370,948     |
| Nedbank - Prepaid Sales Account         | -            | 11,173,283    | -           | 11,173,283    |
| Nedbank - Solid Waste Account           | -            | 322,857       | -           | 322,857       |

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Economi       | ic entity     | Controlling entity |             |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Figures in Rand                           | 2022          | 2021          | 2022               | 2021        |
| 14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued) |               |               |                    |             |
| Nedbank - Income Brakpan                  | -             | 2,408,223     | -                  | 2,408,223   |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Brakpan          | 5,452,246     | 933,742       | 5,452,246          | 933,742     |
| Nedbank - Income Edenvale                 | -             | 1,307,246     | -                  | 1,307,246   |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Edenvale         | 851,919       | 1,208,638     | 851,919            | 1,208,638   |
| Nedbank - Income Germiston                | (1,585)       | 2,830,192     | (1,585)            | 2,830,192   |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Germiston        | 2,661,012     | 3,782,625     | 2,661,012          | 3,782,625   |
| Nedbank - Income Kempton Park             | 36,740        | 3,850,833     | 36,740             | 3,850,833   |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Kempton Park     | 1,242,992     | 1,844,541     | 1,242,992          | 1,844,541   |
| Nedbank - Income Nigel                    | -             | 629,698       | -                  | 629,698     |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Nigel            | 4,303,809     | 15,282,612    | 4,303,809          | 15,282,612  |
| Nedbank - Income Springs                  | -             | 10,960,097    | -                  | 10,960,097  |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Springs          | 2,773,548     | 2,725,612     | 2,773,548          | 2,725,612   |
| Nedbank - Springs Market Account          | -             | 780,770       | -                  | 780,770     |
| Nedbank - Library Account                 | 70,598        | 211,560       | 70,598             | 211,560     |
| ERWAT                                     | 280,234,987   | 150,913,937   | -                  | -           |
| BBC                                       | -             | 1,179,402     | -                  | -           |
| EHC                                       | 21,120,794    | 28,457,752    | -                  | -           |
|   | 1,074,499,030 | 1,138,921,954 | 773,143,249        | 958,370,863 |

The City had the following bank accounts

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

## 14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

| Account number / description   |                          | statement balan    |                               |                          | ash book balance                |                                  |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| COE - Income Alberton- 111-841-  | 30 June 2022<br>847,994  | 30 June 2021 -     | 30 June 2020<br>-             | 30 June 2022<br>847,994  | 30 June 2021 -                  | 30 June 2020<br>-                |
| 0641<br>ABSA BANK - Income Benoni -  | 10,345,873               | 202,876            | 349,264                       | 10,345,873               | 202,877                         | 349,264                          |
| 4055327394<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Banking   | (357,584)                | 22,164,047         | 14,462,290                    | (357,584)                | 21,643,168                      | 14,462,290                       |
| Benoni - 4055328015<br>ABSA BANK - Mask Account Benoni<br>- 4065622380             | (82,000)                 | -                  | -                             | (82,000)                 | (199,622)                       | -                                |
| ABSA BANK - Income Boksburg - 230000069  | -                        | -                  | -                             | -                        | 37,442                          | -                                |
| ABSA BANK - Direct Banking KL<br>Boksburg - 230000220                              | (259,585)                | 36,356,065         | 10,829,818                    | (259,585)                | 35,664,271                      | 10,829,750                       |
| COE Boksburg income - 230000255<br>ABSA BANK - Income Brakpan -<br>240000024       | 1,892,345<br>(93,677)    | 5,392,580          | -<br>2,549,481                | 1,892,345<br>(93,677)    | 5,255,898                       | 2,549,481                        |
| COE Brakpan Income<br>ABSA BANK - Direct banking<br>Germiston - 250000804          | 5,303,749<br>(56,843)    | 25,540,168         | 20,325,729                    | 5,303,749<br>(56,843)    | 24,587,095                      | 20,325,729                       |
| COE Germiston Income Account ABSA BANK - Direct banking                            | 652,464<br>(3,041,230)   | -<br>26,313,919    | -<br>14,999,535               | 652,464<br>(3,041,230)   | 21,580,200                      | -<br>11,314,384                  |
| Kempton Park - 260181599 COE Income Kempton Park -                                 | 2,422,914                | -                  | -                             | 2,422,914                | -                               | -                                |
| 260000004<br>COE Income Edenvale -<br>4055442546                                   | 1,016,541                | -                  | -                             | 1,016,541                | -                               | -                                |
| ABSA BANK - Direct banking<br>Edenvale- 4055442596                                 | (78,197)                 | 10,252,304         | 4,092,261                     | (78,197)                 | 9,656,383                       | 4,092,261                        |
| COE Income Nigel - 270000010 COE Nigel Direct Banking ABSA BANK - Income Springs - | 302,477<br>(55,709)      | -<br>-<br>-        | -<br>-<br>-                   | 302,477<br>(55,709)      | -<br>(4,210)                    | -<br>-<br>-                      |
| 280000051<br>ABSA BANK - Direct Springs -<br>280000051                             | (758,717)                | 29,071,198         | 19,479,176                    | (758,717)                | 28,076,045                      | 19,477,534                       |
| COE Springs Income<br>COE Springs Market Account<br>ABSA BANK - Fresh Produce      | 7,966,772<br>438,174     | -<br>-<br>-        | -<br>-<br>-                   | 7,966,772<br>438,174     | -<br>-<br>-                     | -<br>-<br>1,134,982              |
| Market - 1135470160<br>COE EFF account (ex CLF) -<br>4053834321                    | 11,759,460               | -                  | -                             | 11,759,460               | -                               | -                                |
| COE Investment Account ABSA BANK - Primary bank Acc - 4053835084                   | 76,357,150<br>20,613,944 | 153,393,328        | (1)                           | 76,357,150<br>20,613,944 | 153,393,328                     | -<br>(1)                         |
| COE Primary Call COE Salary Account ABSA BANK - Salary account -                   | 20,065,325<br>5,517,752  | -<br>-             | -<br>-<br>-                   | 20,065,325<br>5,517,752  | -<br>-                          | -<br>-<br>(10,527)               |
| 4055571973<br>ABSA BANK - Treasury account -                                       | 293,931,014              | 49,864,713         | 35,598,069                    | 293,931,014              | 49,864,713                      | 35,598,069                       |
| 4055571931<br>ABSA BANK - Expenditure imprest<br>acc - 4055571915                  | 7,522,445                | 95,936             | 58,580                        | 1,668,186                | 95,936                          | 58,580                           |
| COE USDG Account COE Housing account   | 21,398,190<br>33,900,758 | -                  | -                             | 21,398,190<br>33,900,758 | -                               | -                                |
| COE Depreciation Reserve Account CoE Traffic fines 4072777706                      | 580,789                  | -<br>-             | -                             | 580,789                  | -                               | 400                              |
| FNB Mask account 62379403745 Petty Cash and Floats                                 | 5,010,179                | 23,177,816         | 59,168,390<br>-<br>42,370,091 | 4,911,949<br>540,601     | 13,131,454<br>568,714           | 59,168,390<br>568,714            |
| Standard bank mask account E-Siyakhokha Mask Account Nedbank Income Alberton       | 1,662,683<br>2,127,189   | 4,672,261<br>3,104 | 42,270,981<br>1,249,440       | 1,626,391<br>2,127,189   | 4,645,607<br>3,104<br>3,033,712 | 42,270,981<br>(437)<br>2,674,729 |
| Nedbank Direct banking Alberton<br>Nedbank Direct banking Benoni                   | 925,201<br>3,317,810     | -                  | -                             | 925,201<br>2,311,467     | 1,167,463<br>6,066,237          | 1,438,715<br>1,491,626           |
| Nedbank Income Benoni<br>Nedbank Income Boksburg                                   | -                        | -<br>-             | -                             | (435)                    | 4,215,766<br>4,517,513          | 5,205,396<br>5,255,173           |

| Figures in Rand  |                   |                  |                |                       |                        |                         |
|--|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
|  |                   | 2022             | 202            | 21<br>                | 2022                   | 2021                    |
|  |                   | ,                |                |                       |                        |                         |
| 14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued                   | d)                |                  |                |                       |                        |                         |
|  | 192,853           | -                | -              | 2,442,532             | 4,370,948              | 5,965,139               |
|  | 550,780           | -                | -              | 5,452,246             | 933,742                | 692,084                 |
| Nedbank Income Brakpan Nedbank Direct banking Edenvale 1,  | 012,629           | -                | -              | -<br>851,919          | 2,408,223<br>1,208,638 | 1,416,179<br>13,979,719 |
| Nedbank Income Edenvale                                    | -                 | -                | -              | 031,919               | 1,307,246              | 1,037,726               |
|  | 661,512           | _                | -              | 2,661,012             | 3,782,625              | 4,478,693               |
| Nedbank Income Germiston                                   | (1,585)           | -                | -              | (1,585)               | 2,830,192              | 2,149,647               |
|  | 723,640           | -                | -              | 1,242,992             | 1,844,541              | 2,535,037               |
| Nedbank Income Kempton Park                                | (30)              | -                | -              | 36,740                | 3,850,833              | 4,391,770               |
| Nedbank direct banking Nigel 4, Nedbank Income Nigel       | 608,986           | -                | -              | 4,303,809             | 15,282,612<br>629,698  | 1,715,219<br>704,495    |
| Nedbank Direct banking Springs                             | _                 | _                | _              | 2,773,548             | 2,725,611              | 4,756,675               |
|  | 093,627           | -                | -              | _,,,,,,,,,,           | 10,960,097             | 13,893,837              |
| COE Nedbank Call Account                                   | -                 | -                | -              | 55,696,525            | -                      | -                       |
|  | 429,036           | 1,000,174        | 860,237        | 429,036               | 1,000,163              | 860,237                 |
| 1119114845<br>Nedbank IRPTN Transport - 43,                | 970,219           | 22,338,949       | 13,844,839     | 43,970,219            | 22,338,949             | 13,844,839              |
| collection 1120949068                                      | 970,219           | 22,330,949       | 13,044,039     | 43,970,219            | 22,330,949             | 13,044,039              |
| Nedbank Salary account                                     | _                 | 7,215,709        | 14,445,354     | _                     | 7,215,709              | 13,491,579              |
| 1119114837   |                   | , -,             | , -,           |                       | , -,                   | ., . ,.                 |
| •  | 429,050           | (19,937,795)     | (16,711,609)   | 429,050               | (287,154,674)          | (105,638,637)           |
| 1119114829   | 740.070           | 000 044 000      | 105 017 000    | 04.740.070            | 000 044 000            | 405.047.000             |
| Nedbank Treasury account 34, 1119114810                    | 719,670           | 283,344,000      | 165,917,082    | 34,719,670            | 283,344,000            | 165,917,082             |
| Nedbank USDG account                                       | _                 | 97,392,378       | 113,392,378    | _                     | 97,392,378             | 113,392,378             |
| 1119114802   |                   | 01,002,010       | 110,002,070    |                       | 01,002,010             | 110,002,010             |
| Nedbank Housing account                                    | -                 | 257,350,134      | 24,761,151     | -                     | 257,350,134            | 24,761,151              |
| 1119114799   |                   |                  |                |                       |                        |                         |
| Nedbank Depreciation Reserve                               | -                 | 576,296          | 576,296        | -                     | 576,296                | 576,296                 |
| account 1119114780 Nedbank External Funding Fund           |                   | 79,399,834       | 16,399,834     |                       | 79,399,834             | 16,399,834              |
| 1119114772   | -                 | 19,599,654       | 10,399,034     | -                     | 19,399,634             | 10,399,034              |
|  | 161,086           | 36,888,786       | 1,081,978,938  | 22,161,086            | 36,888,786             | 1,080,760,505           |
| 1119114764   |                   |                  |                |                       |                        |                         |
| Nedbank Springs Market account                             | -                 | 780,770          | 417,980        | -                     | 780,770                | 417,980                 |
| 1119114853   | 25 527            |                  |                | 25 527                | E00 E06                | 210 206                 |
| Nedbank Traffic Fines account  Nedbank License account     | 25,537<br>292,078 | -                | _              | 25,537<br>292,078     | 508,526<br>3,711,896   | 310,386<br>7,522,026    |
|  | 957,313           | -                | <u>-</u>       | 66,994,801            | 2,860,047              | 8,405,929               |
|  | 950,744           | 831,083          | (4,552,112)    | 3,950,744             | 831,083                | (4,047,631)             |
| Nedbank Pre paid account                                   | -                 | -                | -              | -                     | 11,173,283             | 10,813,692              |
| COE Solid Waste account                                    | -                 | -                | -              | -                     | 322,857                | 122,793                 |
| CoE Lease Account Nedbank                                  | 70.500            | -                | -              | 70.500                | 281,166                | 311,039                 |
| Nedbank Library Account<br>ERWAT ABSA Current account 214, | 70,598<br>828,335 | -<br>147,799,607 | -<br>1,849,741 | 70,598<br>214,828,335 | 211,561<br>148,030,298 | 31,711<br>1,849,741     |
|  | 406,652           | 2,883,639        | 199,725        | 65,406,652            | 2,883,639              | 199,725                 |
|  | 334,639           | 886,085          | 1,917,218      | 334,639               | 886,085                | 1,917,218               |
| À052348660   | •                 |                  |                | ,                     | •                      |                         |
|  | 360,015           | 2,309,131        | 2,285,679      | 2,360,015             | 2,309,131              | 2,285,679               |
| 4078340070   | 040 504           | 40 744 074       |                | 5 040 504             | 40.744.074             |                         |
| ,  | 849,581           | 10,741,671       | -              | 5,849,581             | 10,741,671             | -                       |
| 4099270252<br>(Phase II) ABSA Current account -            | _                 | _                | 1,026,192      | _                     | _                      | 1,026,192               |
| 4055919492   | _                 | _                | 1,020,132      | _                     | _                      | 1,020,132               |
|  | 401,259           | 5,311,430        | -              | 401,259               | 5,311,430              | -                       |
| 4099506067   |                   |                  |                |                       |                        |                         |
| ,  | 757,326           | 25,983           | 4,347,712      | 2,757,326             | 25,983                 | 4,347,712               |
| 4050383636<br>(Phase II) ABSA Call assaurt                 | E00 440           | 1 550 200        | 1 542 264      | 1 500 410             | 1 550 200              | 1 542 264               |
| (Phase II) ABSA Call account - 1,4<br>4078340151           | 590,410           | 1,559,200        | 1,543,364      | 1,590,410             | 1,559,200              | 1,543,364               |
|  | 232,596           | 7,624,252        | 10,182,158     | 5,232,596             | 7,624,252              | 10,182,158              |
|  | 594,348           | - , ,            | -              | 2,594,348             | - ,32 .,232            | -                       |
| 4101506844   |                   |                  |                |                       |                        |                         |
| (Phase II) ABSA Current account -                          | 104               | -                | -              | 104                   | -                      | -                       |
| 4102528394<br>BBC ABSA Current account                     |                   | 793,502          | 799,891        |                       | 1,142,974              | 812,378                 |
| DDO ADOA Guirelli account                                  | -                 | 193,302          | 1 80,681       | -                     | 1,142,314              | 012,310                 |

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   |  | Economic entity               |                          |             | Controlling entity                 |                   |  |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | Figures in Rand  |                               | 20                       | )21         | 2022                               | 2021              |  |
| 14. Cash and cash equivalents (cash and cash equivalents (cash and cash equivalents) BBC ABSA Money market account BBC Nedbank Current account Petty Cash and Floats  | 518  | 30,284<br>1,117,810<br>14,300 | 30,412<br>1,117,810<br>- |             | - (9,441<br>- 31,553<br>518 14,315 | 997,924<br>33,619 |  |
| Total   | 1,026,299,176  | 1,334,777,527                 | 1,662,063,283            | 1,074,499,0 | 1,138,921,954                      | 1,669,450,886     |  |
| 15. Long-term liabilities   |  |                               |                          |             |                                    |                   |  |
| Designated at fair value Bank loan - Nedbank Interest rate - JIBAR plus 2.32%. secured and repayable in bi-annual in  |  | 319,504,8                     | 79 361,                  | ,583,860    | -                                  | -                 |  |
| Bank loan - DBSA COE - interest on the DBSA loans 9.985% and 11.55%. These bullet loans are unsecured. Capital will means of a once-off for bullet loans date and by means of semi-annual ir annuity loans. Redemption date of September 2031 and May 2034. | s varies from and annuity be repaid by at redemption stalments for | 4,924,105,5                   | 20 4,028,                | 641,175     | 4,924,105,520                      | 4,028,641,175     |  |
| Bank loan - Nedbank<br>Interest rates on the loan is 10.27%<br>unsecured. The loan shall be repair<br>than the termination date and shall<br>semi-annual instalments, redemption  | d by not later<br>be repaid in                                     | 901,063,5                     | 95 938,                  | ,007,164    | 901,063,595                        | 938,007,164       |  |
| 2034. Bank loan - ABSA Interest rates on the loan is 11.68% unsecured. The loans shall be repannual instalments. Redemption de February 2025 and May 2025.  | paid in semi-  | 291,882,3                     | 75 369                   | ,068,863    | 291,882,375                        | 369,068,863       |  |
| Bank loan - INCA (Unsecured)<br>Interest rate is 5% (2019, 8%) per<br>loan is repayable in bi-annual ins<br>unsecured. Redeemable 28 June 202   | talments and   | 22,721,7                      | 58 32                    | ,109,153    | -                                  | -                 |  |
| Municipal bonds Interest rates on the JSE CoE between 9.155% and 11.80 % Redemption dates on these bonds July 2020 and July 2032.   | bonds vary<br>per annum.   | 3,967,041,6                   | 50 4,409                 | ,502,313    | 3,967,041,650                      | 4,409,502,313     |  |
|   |  | 10,426,319,7                  | 77 10,138                | ,912,528    | 10,084,093,140                     | 9,745,219,515     |  |
| Non-current liabilities<br>At amortised cost  |  | 9,428,448,0                   | 75 9,274                 | ,905,425    | 9,139,247,419                      | 8,932,970,997     |  |
| Current liabilities<br>At amortised cost  |  | 997,871,7                     | 02 864                   | ,007,103    | 944,845,717                        | 812,248,517       |  |
|   |  |                               |                          |             |                                    |                   |  |

## **Encumbered investments**

An investment with a carrying value of R717,671,676 (2021: R666,817,022) is encumbered in respect of the liability a carrying value of R800,000,000 (2021: R800,000,000) as disclosed in the other investments note (note 8). The amount of R800,000,000 consist of a bond for which structured deposit (sinking funds) was established.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

#### 16. Retirement benefit obligations

#### **Retirement Funds**

The City provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are expensed in the year in which they become payable. The City contributes to defined contribution and defined benefit funds. These funds are multi-employer funds.

The council took a resolution in terms of an agreement with SALGA that the contribution rate to pension funds will be capped at 18% of salaries for new members joining pension funds after 1 July 2012 and also that the deducted contribution will only be transferred to defined contribution pension funds.

### **Defined Contribution Funds**

Where an employee has rendered services to the City during the year, the City recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service immediately as an expense.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

The City does not apply "defined benefit accounting" to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds are classified in terms of GRAP 25 as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principals involved. The City contributes to the following defined benefit plans, which are governed by the Pension Fund Act of 1956 due to the nature of these funds and the fact that there is no consistent and reliable basis for allocating the obligation. Plan assets and cost to individual entities participating in the plan, these funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds in terms of paragraph 31 of GRAP 25, the total contributions are included in employee related costs, Note 30. As a result, GRAP 25 is applied and such funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds. The City's participation in these plans is limited to the obligation of its own employees. Due to the nature of the funds, the obligation for each fund cannot be reasonably determined.

The following funds have been treated as defined contribution plans although they are defined benefit funds:

#### 1. Joint Municipal Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 9% by the members and on average 22% by the City of Ekurhuleni. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed in September 2021 certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The City of Ekurhuleni has 69 employees in this plan.

### 2. Municipal Employees Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 7.5% by the members. The City of Ekurhuleni contributes 22% and 18% of members who existed as at 30 June 2012 and 01 July 2012, respectively. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed in February 2017 and it was certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The City of Ekurhuleni has 1165 employees in this plan.

### 3. South African Local Authorities Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 9% by the members and on average 22.78% by the City of Ekurhuleni. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed as at 1 July 2021 and it was certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The City of Ekurhuleni has 56 employees in this plan.

Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund (GMRF) is a defined contribution fund for active contributing members but a defined benefit fund for certain pensioners under the old rules taken in the rules of the fund. During 2005 GMRF outsourced the full administration of the pensioners component which relates to the old rules of the defined benefit fund.

To the extent that a surplus or deficit is in place, based on available information, this may affect the amount of future contributions once these are assessed. In the case of surpluses, no change is made in the rate of contributions. In the case of deficits, the City will increase contributions on a phased basis. To the extent that the full discounted value of obligations to the funds is not fully accounted for at year end, a contingent liability arises and is reported on accordingly.

## 2. Accrued Leave Pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end. Refer to provisions note (note 18) for leave pay provision.

### Retirement benefit obligation (medical aid plan)

The City provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the City is associated, a member (subject to the applicable conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee, and the City for the remaining portion.

The number of employees who are eligible for post-retirement benefits as at 30 June 2022 are 12,030 (2021: 12,351) in-service employees and 1,961 (2021:1,908) pensioners. The actuarial valuation was performed by Deloitte and Touche by applying the Projected Unit Funding method.

|  | Econom   | ic entity   | Controlling entity                             |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022   | 2021  | 2022   | 2021  |  |
| 16. Retirement benefit obligations (continued)   |  |   |  |   |  |
| The amounts recognised in the statement of finance   | ial position are as follow                     | ie.   |  |   |  |
| The amounts recognised in the statement of imanc   | iai position are as follow                     | <b>75.</b>  |  |   |  |
| Carrying value Present value of the defined benefit obligation- wholly unfunded  | (2,118,032,581)                                | (2,207,649,581)   | (2,072,148,581)                                | (2,163,476,581)                                 |  |
| Non-current liabilities<br>Current liabilities   | (1,982,974,581)<br>(135,058,000)               | (2,108,411,581) (99,238,000)  | (1,939,576,581)<br>(132,572,000)               | (2,066,404,581)                                 |  |
|  | (2,118,032,581)                                | (2,207,649,581)   | (2,072,148,581)                                | (2,163,476,581)                                 |  |
| Movements for the year   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Opening balance<br>Benefits paid<br>Net expense recognised   | (2,207,649,581)<br>105,846,000<br>(16,229,000) | (2,169,927,581)<br>104,565,581<br>(142,287,581)                             | (2,163,476,581)<br>103,510,000<br>(12,182,000) | (2,130,088,581)<br>101,408,920<br>(134,796,920) |  |
|  | (2,118,032,581)                                | (2,207,649,581)   | (2,072,148,581)                                | (2,163,476,581)                                 |  |
| Net expense recognised   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Current service cost<br>Interest cost<br>Actuarial gains   | (73,048,000)<br>(238,081,000)<br>294,900,000   | (64,720,000)<br>(262,250,000)<br>184,682,419                                | (71,859,000)<br>(233,414,000)<br>293,091,000   | (63,584,000)<br>(258,299,000)<br>187,086,080    |  |
| , totaliai gaine   | (16,229,000)                                   | (142,287,581)   | (12,182,000)                                   | (134,796,920)                                   |  |
| Key assumptions used   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Assumptions used on last valuation on Thursday, 30 Ju  | une 2022.                                      |   |  |   |  |
| Discount rates used<br>Health care cost inflation rate   | 12.49 %<br>8.43 %                              | 11.29 %<br>7.27 %   | 12.49 %<br>8.43 %                              | 11.29 %<br>7.27 %                               |  |
| Other assumptions:   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Key Demographic Assumptions Assumption Average retirement age for the City Continuation of membership at retirement Proportion assumed married at retirement Mortality tables Mortality post-retirement for pensioners | <b>Valu</b><br>63<br>90%<br>90%<br>SA 8<br>PA9 | 35/90   |  |   |  |
| Withdrawal from service  | Age 20 - 25 - 30 - 35 - 40 45 - 50 - 60 +      | 24 16%<br>29 12%<br>34 10%<br>39 8%<br>1 - 44 6%<br>49 4%<br>54 2%<br>59 1% | Females 24% 18% 15% 10% 6% 4% 2% 1% 0%         |   |  |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

## 16. Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

### Other assumptions

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

| Medical inflation (service cost and interest cost) Medical inflation (liability) Valuation interest rate (service cost and interest cost) Valuation interest rate (liability) | One percenta<br>point increase<br>44,600,0<br>2,161,096,0<br>207,353,0<br>1,911,911,0 | point dec<br>00 43,5<br>00 2,075,1<br>00 247,5      | rease point   50,000   3   48,000   2,10   30,000   20 | increase poii<br>66,932,000<br>99,081,000 2<br>11,199,000 | e percentage<br>nt decrease<br>37,822,000<br>,034,327,000<br>240,394,000<br>,312,543,000 |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|
|   | 2022  | 2021  | 2020   | 2019  | 2018   |
| Defined benefit obligation<br>Deficit<br>Experience adjustments on plan   | (2,072,148,581)<br>(2,072,148,581)<br>(291,345,000)                                   | (2,163,476,581)<br>(2,163,476,581)<br>(322,960,929) | (2,130,088,581)  | (2,058,871,581)   | (1,954,081,581)<br>(1,954,081,581)<br>(128,639,000)                                      |
| 17. Deferred tax asset  |   |   |  |   |  |
| Deferred tax asset<br>Assessed losses   | (25,369,4   | -<br>97) (31,9                                      | -<br>74,610)   | -   | -  |
| Total deferred tax asset  | (25,369,4   | 97) (31,9   | 74,610)  |   | -  |
| Reconciliation of deferred tax asset  |   |   |  |   |  |
| At beginning of year<br>Leave provision and performance bonus<br>Investment property - market value different to<br>book value  | (31,974,6<br>222,1<br>311,9   | 03 3  | 11,808)<br>32,693<br>40,039                            | -<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-  |
| Property, plant and equipment Operating lease liability Allowance for impairment  | 8,5<br>27,8<br>6,034,7  | 46 (  | 31,851<br>16,397)<br>49,012                            | -<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-  |
|   | (25,369,4   | 97) (31,9   | 74,610)  |   | -  |

|   |   | E  | Economic entity  |   | Controlling entity  |  |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| Figures in Rand   |   | 2022   | 20   | 21  | 2022  | 2021   |
| 18. Provisions  |   |  |  |   |   |  |
| Reconciliation of provisions - E  | conomic entity - 2022   |  |  |   |   |  |
|   | Opening Balance   | Additions  | Utilised during  | Decreased   | Change in   | Total  |
|   |   |  | the year   | during the year                                       | discount factor   |  |
| COID provision  | 21,214,307  |  | (1,111,575)  | -   | -   | 20,102,7   |
| Other provisions  | 1,279,015   | 128,662  | (418,400)  | -   | -   | 989,2  |
| Bonus provision   | 53,624,806  | 21,344,009   | (19,510,415)   | -   | -   | 55,458,4   |
| _eave provision   | 652,055,317   | 298,055,378  | (268,641,670)  | (14,297,404)  | -   | 667,171,6  |
| andfill rehabilitation provision  | 383,869,085   | 43,618,693   | - (40.070.400)   | - (50.404.040)  | 41,265,927  | 468,753,7  |
| ong service awards  | 542,873,265   | 39,756,104   | (10,978,180)   | (53,421,918)  | 41,555,693  | 559,784,9  |
| GMRF  | 100,500,452<br>1,755,416,247  | 402,902,846  | (300,660,240)  | (67,719,322)  | 82,821,620  | 100,500,4<br>1,872,761,1   |
|   | 1,700,410,247   | 402,302,040  | (500,000,240)  | (07,713,322)  | 02,021,020  | 1,072,701,1  |
| Reconciliation of provisions - E  | conomic entity - 2021   |  |  |   |   |  |
|   | Opening Balance   | Additions  | Utilised during  | Decreased   | Change in   | Total  |
| 20ID mandaina   | 07.474.457  |  | the year   | during the year                                       | discount factor   | 04 044 0   |
| COID provision  | 27,171,457  | -<br>  | (5,957,150)  | -   | -   | 21,214,3   |
| Other provisions  | 936,060   | 518,201  | (175,246)  | -   | -   | 1,279,0  |
| Bonus provision   | 43,222,099  | 24,824,373   | (14,421,666)   | (12 721 207)  | -   | 53,624,8   |
| eave provision  | 565,390,535   | 229,170,055  | (128,783,966)  | (13,721,307)  | 20 006 612  | 652,055,3  |
| andfill rehabilitation provision  | 360,061,228   | -  | (15,078,755)   | (40.054.445)  | 38,886,612  | 383,869,0  |
| ong service awards  | 506,846,017   | 35,351,485   | (10,758,092)   | (49,254,145)  | 60,688,000  | 542,873,2  |
| GMRF  | 85,928,870  | 100,500,452  | (85,928,870)   | -   |   | 100,500,4  |
|   | 1,589,556,266   | 390,364,566  | (261,103,745)  | (62,975,452)  | 99,574,612  | 1,755,416,24   |
| Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision  Bonus provision   | Opening Balance<br>21,214,307<br>51,808,672   | Additions - 20,413,511   | Utilised during<br>the year<br>(1,111,575)<br>(19,510,415)   | Decreased<br>during the year<br>-<br>-                | Change in discount factor   | Total<br>20,102,73<br>52,711,76  |
| Leave provision<br>Landfill rehabilitation provision<br>Long service awards<br>GMRF   | 617,349,491<br>383,869,085<br>542,413,828<br>100,500,452  | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054  | (249,470,537)<br>-<br>(10,150,661)<br>-  | -<br>-<br>(53,421,918)<br>-                           | 41,265,927<br>41,555,693  | 639,173,37<br>468,753,70<br>559,313,99<br>100,500,45   |
| ∟andfill rehabilitation provision<br>∟ong service awards  | 617,349,491<br>383,869,085<br>542,413,828   | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693  | (249,470,537)  | (53,421,918)<br>(53,421,918)                          |   | 468,753,70<br>559,313,99   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision<br>Long service awards<br>GMRF  | 617,349,491<br>383,869,085<br>542,413,828<br>100,500,452<br><b>1,717,155,835</b>  | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676  | (249,470,537)<br>-<br>(10,150,661)<br>-  | -   | 41,555,693  | 468,753,70<br>559,313,99<br>100,500,4  |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision<br>Long service awards<br>GMRF  | 617,349,491<br>383,869,085<br>542,413,828<br>100,500,452<br><b>1,717,155,835</b>  | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676  | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during  | (53,421,918)  Decreased                               | 41,555,693<br>-<br><b>82,821,620</b><br>Change in   | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4  |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance  | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676  | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year   | (53,421,918)  | 41,555,693<br>-<br><b>82,821,620</b>  | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C COID provision   | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457   | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>Additions   | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150)   | (53,421,918)  Decreased                               | 41,555,693<br>-<br><b>82,821,620</b><br>Change in   | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision  | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457 42,327,616  | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>1<br>Additions  | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666)  | (53,421,918)  Decreased                               | 41,555,693<br>-<br><b>82,821,620</b><br>Change in   | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision Leave provision  | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490                                    | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>Additions   | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343)  | (53,421,918)  Decreased                               | 41,555,693<br>-<br>82,821,620<br>Change in<br>discount factor                                       | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6<br>617,349,4  |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision Leave provision Landfill rehabilitation provision                          | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490 360,061,228                        | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>1<br>Additions<br>-<br>23,902,722<br>196,165,344  | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343) (15,078,755)   | Decreased during the year                             | 41,555,693<br>-<br>82,821,620<br>Change in<br>discount factor<br>-<br>-<br>38,886,612               | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6<br>617,349,4<br>383,869,0   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision Leave provision Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards      | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance  27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490 360,061,228 506,280,000           | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>1<br>Additions<br>-<br>23,902,722<br>196,165,344<br>-<br>35,029,000                       | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343) (15,078,755) (10,329,027)                                      | (53,421,918)  Decreased                               | 41,555,693<br>-<br>82,821,620<br>Change in<br>discount factor                                       | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6<br>617,349,4<br>383,869,0<br>542,413,8                                    |
| andfill rehabilitation provision ong service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision Leave provision Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards        | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490 360,061,228                        | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>1<br>Additions<br>-<br>23,902,722<br>196,165,344  | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343) (15,078,755)   | Decreased during the year                             | 41,555,693<br>-<br>82,821,620<br>Change in<br>discount factor<br>-<br>-<br>38,886,612               | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6   |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision Leave provision Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards      | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance  27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490 360,061,228 506,280,000           | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>1<br>Additions<br>-<br>23,902,722<br>196,165,344<br>-<br>35,029,000                       | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343) (15,078,755) (10,329,027)                                      | Decreased during the year                             | 41,555,693<br>-<br>82,821,620<br>Change in<br>discount factor<br>-<br>-<br>38,886,612               | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6<br>617,349,4<br>383,869,0<br>542,413,8<br>100,500,4                       |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF  Reconciliation of provisions - C  COID provision Bonus provision Leave provision Landfill rehabilitation provision Long service awards GMRF | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490 360,061,228 506,280,000 85,928,870 | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>Additions -<br>23,902,722<br>196,165,344<br>-<br>35,029,000<br>100,500,452<br>355,597,518 | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343) (15,078,755) (10,329,027) (85,928,870) (244,947,811)           | Decreased during the year  (49,254,145)               | 41,555,693 - 82,821,620  Change in discount factor - 38,886,612 60,688,000 - 99,574,612             | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6<br>617,349,4<br>383,869,0<br>542,413,8<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,717,155,8</b> |
| _andfill rehabilitation provision<br>_ong service awards  | 617,349,491 383,869,085 542,413,828 100,500,452  1,717,155,835  Controlling entity - 2021  Opening Balance 27,171,457 42,327,616 534,416,490 360,061,228 506,280,000 85,928,870 | 271,294,418<br>43,618,693<br>38,917,054<br>-<br>374,243,676<br>1<br>Additions<br>-<br>23,902,722<br>196,165,344<br>-<br>35,029,000<br>100,500,452        | (249,470,537) - (10,150,661) - (280,243,188)  Utilised during the year (5,957,150) (14,421,666) (113,232,343) (15,078,755) (10,329,027) (85,928,870) (244,947,811) ,701 920, | Decreased during the year  (49,254,145)  (49,254,145) | 41,555,693<br>-<br>82,821,620<br>Change in<br>discount factor<br>-<br>-<br>38,886,612<br>60,688,000 | 468,753,7<br>559,313,9<br>100,500,4<br><b>1,840,556,0</b><br>Total<br>21,214,3<br>51,808,6<br>617,349,4<br>383,869,0<br>542,413,8                                    |

1,872,761,151

1,755,416,247

1,717,155,835

1,840,556,025

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Econom | nic entity | Controlling entity |      |  |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--------------------|------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2022   | 2021       | 2022               | 2021 |  |

### 18. Provisions (continued)

#### **GMRF** provision

The provision relates to claims against the City, instituted by the Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund in terms of the pension fund's rules where the required investments yields were not achieved. The timing of the outflow is uncertain, as well as the related amount due to changes in interest charges.

### **COID** provision

This provision is made for future expected outflows as a result of the City's obligation to contribute towards occupational injuries with various employees in the old Benoni and Germiston local municipalities. The discount rate used in determining the present value of the obligation is 10.75% (2021:10.80%) and the salary increase rate assumption used for the increase in expenses/contributions is 4.9% (2021: 6.7%).

#### Leave and bonus provision

The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end, which includes section 57 employees. The bonus is performance based, and is dependent on a performance assessment. The timing of both the leave and bonus is uncertain.

### Landfill rehabilitation provision

In terms of GRAP 19, provisions should be evaluated at each year-end to reflect the best estimate at that date of the provision. The discounting rate is 10.75% (2021:10.80%). The timing of outflow is uncertain, as well as relating amounts due to discounting and charges in inflation rates.

The net result of the re-estimation had the following effect on the current year amounts:

Increase/(decrease) in the cost of property, plant and equipment R46,435,065 (2021: decrease of R3,825,427)

Amount recognised in profit and loss due to re-estimation where the adjustment exceeded the carrying amount of the asset by R2,816,372 (2021:R11,253,328)

### Long service awards provision

An actuarial valuation for 2021 was performed by Deloitte and Touche.

Discount rate used 10.41% (2021: 8.17%)

CPI used: 7.76% (2021: 5.65%)

Salary increase rate used: 8.76% (2021: 6.65%)

### 19. Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

| Licence fees Maintenance guarantees: new township development infrastructure | 5,030,732      | 565,325<br>6,924,171 | 5,030,732      | 565,325<br>6,924,171 |
|--|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Other payables   | 481,827,063    | 648,979,005          | 710,163,492    | 617,416,894          |
| Receipts in advance  | 910,536,568    | 807,325,974          | 910,536,568    | 807,325,974          |
| Retentions   | 1,053,729,404  | 1,060,299,914        | 1,053,729,404  | 1,060,299,914        |
| Trade payables   | 7,158,486,082  | 5,690,916,986        | 7,075,870,819  | 5,707,824,779        |
| Unclaimed salaries   | 9,449,485      | 9,108,035            | 9,449,485      | 9,108,035            |
| VAT balance on outstanding debtors   | 764,489,276    | 656,955,397          | 764,489,276    | 656,955,397          |
| VAT payables   | 3,547,571      | 62,846,500           | 3,547,571      | 62,846,500           |
|  | 10,392,847,420 | 8,949,642,068        | 10,532,817,347 | 8,929,266,989        |
| 20. Deposits   |                |                      |                |                      |
| Consumer deposits - electricity and water                                    | 1,067,131,981  | 999,713,595          | 1,067,131,981  | 999,713,595          |

Guarantees in lieu of electricity and water deposits is R158,172,972 (2021: R173,495,252).

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Econon | nic entity | Controlling entity |      |  |
|-----------------|--------|------------|--------------------|------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2022   | 2021       | 2022               | 2021 |  |

### 21. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

The unspent conditional grant and receipts relates to funds received for multi-year capital projects for which the funds are not yet spent at year end, and amounts unspent relate to conditions still to be met for these grants.

## Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

| Unspent conditional grants and receipts                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| HIV/AIDS   | -               | 1,634,633       | -               | 1,634,633       |
| FMG  | 127,100         | 232             | 127,100         | 232             |
| SETA   | -               | 12,749,884      | -               | 12,749,884      |
| USDG   | -               | 3,096,681       | -               | 3,096,681       |
| HSDG Accreditation   | 121,451,556     | 170,597,681     | 121,451,556     | 170,597,681     |
| NDPG   | 7,960,486       | 76,450          | 7,960,486       | 76,450          |
| PTNG   | 113,256         | -               | 113,256         | -               |
| Capital grant: Libraries                                   | -               | 758,517         | -               | 758,517         |
| Libraries  | -               | 2,364,911       | -               | 2,364,911       |
| Informal settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant           | 7,044,989       | -               | 7,044,989       | -               |
| Integrated City Development Grant                          | -               | 491,149         | -               | 491,149         |
| SHRA   | 4,228,089       | 3,784,767       |                 |                 |
|  | 140,925,476     | 195,554,905     | 136,697,387     | 191,770,138     |
| Movement during the period                                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                       | 195,554,905     | 492,860,020     | 191,770,138     | 492,860,020     |
| Additions during the period                                | 8,671,176,968   | 9,254,602,284   | 8,703,865,182   | 9,216,312,553   |
| Income recognition during the period                       | (8,724,967,933) | (9,550,201,175) | (8,758,099,469) | (9,515,696,211) |
| Surrendered/Appropriated                                   | (838,464)       | (1,706,224)     | (838,464)       | (1,706,224)     |
|  | 140,925,476     | 195,554,905     | 136,697,387     | 191,770,138     |
| See note 27 for reconciliation of all grants.  22. Revenue |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Rendering of services                                      | _               | 3,197,253       | _               | _               |
| Service charges  | 26,816,087,938  | 23,832,856,104  | 26,934,564,788  | 23,935,071,577  |
| Construction contracts                                     | 132,467,390     | 248,068,366     | 113,708,125     | 248,068,366     |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                         | 138,731,479     | 149,398,116     | 95,559,257      | 107,384,050     |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                      | 433,854,229     | 299,002,892     | 433,854,229     | 299,002,892     |
| Income from agency services                                | 294,477,725     | 302,440,429     | 294,477,725     | 302,440,429     |
| Licences and permits                                       | 43,261,956      | 41,829,990      | 43,261,956      | 41,829,990      |
| Discount received  | 59,925          | 60,118          | -               | -               |
| Other income   | 170,053,785     | 251,270,259     | 122,787,734     | 185,293,774     |
| Interest revenue   | 121,411,910     | 178,418,469     | 108,478,855     | 173,603,849     |
| Property rates   | 7,805,420,006   | 5,935,443,116   | 7,805,420,006   | 5,935,443,116   |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges          | 118,606,522     | 64,391,660      | 118,606,522     | 64,391,660      |
| Government grants & subsidies                              | 8,652,417,703   | 9,302,132,810   | 8,644,391,351   | 9,267,627,846   |
| Public contributions and donations                         | 127,840,419     | 103,023,326     | 127,840,419     | 103,023,326     |
| Fines  | 783,575,982     | 806,548,225     | 783,575,982     | 806,548,225     |
| Gains on sale of assets                                    | 19,143,685      | 2,539,590       | 19,143,685      |                 |
|  | 45,657,410,654  | 41,520,620,723  | 45,645,670,634  | 41,469,729,100  |

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|   | Economic entity           |                           | Controlling entity        |                           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022                      | 2021                      | 2022                      | 2021                      |
| 22. Revenue (continued)   |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| The amount included in revenue arising from                         |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| exchanges of goods or services are as                               |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| follows:<br>Service charges   | 26,816,087,938            | 23,832,856,104            | 26,934,564,788            | 23,935,071,577            |
| Rendering of services   | 20,010,007,930            | 3,197,253                 | 20,934,304,700            | 25,955,071,577            |
| Construction contracts  | 132,467,390               | 248,068,366               | 113,708,125               | 248,068,366               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                  | 138,731,479               | 149,398,116               | 95,559,257                | 107,384,050               |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                               | 433,854,229               | 299,002,892               | 433,854,229               | 299,002,892               |
| Income from agency services Licences and permits                    | 294,477,725<br>43,261,956 | 302,440,429<br>41,829,990 | 294,477,725<br>43,261,956 | 302,440,429<br>41,829,990 |
| Discount received   | 59,925                    | 60,118                    | 45,201,950                | 41,029,990                |
| Other income  | 170,053,785               | 251,270,259               | 122,787,734               | 185,293,774               |
| Interest revenue  | 121,411,910               | 178,418,469               | 108,478,855               | 173,603,849               |
| Gains on sale of assets   | 19,143,685                | 2,539,590                 | 19,143,685                |                           |
|   | 28,169,550,022            | 25,309,081,586            | 28,165,836,354            | 25,292,694,927            |
| The amount included in revenue arising from                         |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| non-exchange transactions is as follows:                            |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| Taxation revenue  |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| Property rates  | 7,805,420,006             | 5,935,443,116             | 7,805,420,006             | 5,935,443,116             |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges  Transfer revenue | 118,606,522               | 64,391,660                | 118,606,522               | 64,391,660                |
| Government grants & subsidies                                       | 8,652,417,703             | 9,302,132,810             | 8,644,391,351             | 9,267,627,846             |
| Public contributions and donations                                  | 127,840,419               | 103,023,326               | 127,840,419               | 103,023,326               |
| Fines   | 783,575,982               | 806,548,225               | 783,575,982               | 806,548,225               |
|   | 17,487,860,632            | 16,211,539,137            | 17,479,834,280            | 16,177,034,173            |
| 23. Property rates  |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| Rates received  |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| Residential   | 3,597,820,962             | 2,481,726,031             | 3,597,820,962             | 2,481,726,031             |
| Commercial  | 3,354,354,496             | 2,822,030,335             | 3,354,354,496             | 2,822,030,335             |
| Small holdings and farms  | 29,750,815                | 9,888,840                 | 29,750,815                | 9,888,840                 |
| Vacant land   | 657,241,925               | 443,698,219               | 657,241,925               | 443,698,219               |
| Other properties  | 166,458,511               | 178,099,690               | 166,458,511               | 178,099,690               |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                   | 118,606,522               | 64,391,660                | 118,606,522               | 64,391,660                |
|   | 7,924,233,231             | 5,999,834,775             | 7,924,233,231             | 5,999,834,775             |
| Valuations (R'000)  |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| Residential   | 445,441,441               | 312,164,788               | 445,441,441               | 312,164,788               |
| Commercial  | 150,967,471               | 126,449,484               | 150,967,471               | 126,449,484               |
| Provincial and National Government                                  | 10,357,247                | 6,499,756                 | 10,357,247                | 6,499,756                 |
| Municipal Small holdings and farms                                  | 6,938,538<br>19,456,817   | 4,233,248<br>6,495,233    | 6,938,538<br>19,456,817   | 4,233,248<br>6,495,233    |
| Sectional title   | 72,826,262                | 58,186,872                | 72,826,262                | 58,186,872                |
| Vacant land   | 23,789,812                | 14,035,957                | 23,789,812                | 14,035,957                |
| Other   | 5,971,868                 | 22,974,471                | 5,971,868                 | 22,974,471                |
|   | 735,749,456               | 551,039,809               | 735,749,456               | 551,039,809               |
|   |                           | -                         | -                         |                           |

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2021. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Rates are levied on a monthly basis; interest is levied on outstanding account if paid after due date.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

# **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Economic entity   |   | Controlling entity  |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022  | 2021  | 2022  | 2021  |
| 24. Service charges  |   |   |   |   |
| Sale of electricity Sale of water Solid waste Sewerage and sanitation charges Fresh produce market Other service charges | 17,019,851,856<br>5,943,119,385<br>1,612,960,673<br>2,154,341,335<br>30,224,243<br>55,590,446 | 15,056,063,860<br>5,525,512,114<br>1,372,832,560<br>1,801,424,442<br>29,084,977<br>47,938,151 | 17,164,909,510<br>5,954,376,969<br>1,612,960,673<br>2,116,502,947<br>30,224,243<br>55,590,446 | 15,150,480,249<br>5,525,512,114<br>1,381,914,670<br>1,800,141,416<br>29,084,977<br>47,938,151 |
|  | 26,816,087,938  | 23,832,856,104  | 26,934,564,788  | 23,935,071,577  |
| 25. Construction Contract - HSDG   |   |   |   |   |
| Construction of RDP houses and social houses   | 132,467,390   | 248,068,366   | 113,708,125   | 248,068,366   |

The Gauteng department of human settlement in partnership with the City, implemented the construction of houses by appointing consultants and contractors to undertake the construction on behald of the City. All funds received for Human Settlement Development Grant are subjected to conditions as stipulated on the grant framework. No commission is earned by the City on implementation of this programme.

The City of Ekurhuleni in partnership/or behalf with the Gauteng department of human settlement appointed EHC as project developer whereby the entity undertakes the construction of social housing projects by appointing sub-contracters to undertake construction on its behalf. No commision is earned by the entity on implementation of the program.

## 26. Rental of facilities and equipment

| Facilities and equipment Rental of facilities Rental of equipment | 138,688,022 | 149,356,555 | 95,515,800 | 107,342,489 |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
|   | 43,457      | 41,561      | 43,457     | 41,561      |
|   | 138,731,479 | 149,398,116 | 95,559,257 | 107,384,050 |

Included in the above rentals are operating lease rentals at straight-lined amounts of R9,559,415 (2021: 9,104,205-) as well as month to month rentals of R22,315,617 (2021: 21,252,969).

|   | Economic entity           |                         | Controlli                 | ng entity                  |  |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022                      | 2021                    | 2022                      | 2021                       |  |
| 27. Government grants and subsidies   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Operating grants  |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Equitable share   | 4,026,213,000             | 4,363,170,000           | 4,026,213,000             | 4,363,170,000              |  |
| Fuel levy   | 1,823,719,000             | 1,781,414,000           | 1,823,719,000             | 1,781,414,000              |  |
| Emergency Management Services (EMS)   | -                         | 74,920,000              | -                         | 74,920,000                 |  |
| Finance management grant  | 872,900                   | 1,000,000               | 872,900                   | 1,000,000                  |  |
| HIV/AIDS grant  | 19,812,631                | 16,474,368              | 19,812,631                | 16,474,368                 |  |
| Libraries Plan  | 17,523,606                | 10,009,961              | 17,523,606                | 10,009,961                 |  |
| Sector Education and Training Authority (Seta)                                | 28,062,066                | 4,149,564               | 28,062,066                | 4,149,564                  |  |
| Primary Health Care Programme & Project Preparation Support Grant             | 164,702,000<br>57,595,000 | 154,360,000             | 164,702,000<br>57,595,000 | 154,360,000                |  |
| (PPPSG)   | 37,393,000                | -                       | 37,333,000                | _                          |  |
| Electricity Demand Side Management  | 10,000,000                | 9,000,000               | 10,000,000                | 9,000,000                  |  |
| Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)                                    | -                         | 68,340,031              | 146,012,020               | 68,340,031                 |  |
| Public transport Network Grant  | 386,407,455               | 335,929,000             | 386,407,824               | 335,929,000                |  |
| Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP)  | 20,669,001                | 19,104,000              | 20,669,001                | 19,104,000                 |  |
| Neighbourhood Development Grant   | 53,181,517                | -                       | 53,181,517                | -                          |  |
| Department of Transport   | 44 000 050                | 5,965,382               | -                         | -                          |  |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading<br>programme(ISUPG)                            | 14,628,053                | -                       | 14,628,053                | -                          |  |
| GPF and SHRA  | 8,026,725                 | 28,539,581              | _                         | _                          |  |
| or raina or in vi   |                           |                         | 0.700.000.040             | 0.007.070.004              |  |
|   | 6,631,412,954             | 6,872,375,887           | 6,769,398,618             | 6,837,870,924              |  |
| Capital grants  |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)                                    | 1,044,443,684             | 2,065,317,293           | 898,431,664               | 2,065,317,293              |  |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)   | 242,047,920               | 233,295,000             | 242,047,920               | 233,295,000                |  |
| Recapitalisation of Community Libraries                                       | 20,010,591                | 8,772,043<br>52,448,851 | 20,010,591                | 8,772,043                  |  |
| Integrated City Development(ICDG) Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | 491,148<br>62,785,447     | 69,923,735              | 491,148<br>62,785,447     | 52,448,851<br>69,923,735   |  |
| (NDPG)  | 02,700,447                | 09,923,733              | 02,703,447                | 09,923,733                 |  |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership                                    | 651,225,959               | -                       | 651,225,959               | -                          |  |
| (ISUPG)   | 2,021,004,749             | 2,429,756,922           | 1,874,992,729             | 2,429,756,922              |  |
|   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
|   | 8,652,417,703             | 9,302,132,809           | 8,644,391,347             | 9,267,627,846              |  |
| Equitable share   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Current-year receipts   | 4,026,213,000             | 4.363.170.000           | 4,026,213,000             | 4,363,170,000              |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                       | (4,026,213,000)           | (4,363,170,000)         | (4,026,213,000)           | (4,363,170,000)            |  |
|   |                           |                         |                           | -                          |  |
|   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Fuel levy   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Current-year receipts   | 1,781,414,000             | 1,781,414,000           | 1,823,719,000             | 1,781,414,000              |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                       | (1,781,414,000)           | (1,781,414,000)         | (1,823,719,000)           | (1,781,414,000)            |  |
|   |                           |                         |                           | -                          |  |
| Emergency Management Services   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Current year receipte   |                           | 74,920,000              |                           | 74 020 000                 |  |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 | -                         | (74,920,000)            | -                         | 74,920,000<br>(74,920,000) |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                       |                           | -                       |                           | (74,320,000)               |  |
| Finance Management Grant  |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
|   |                           |                         |                           |                            |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year  | 233                       | 435,233                 | 233                       | 435,233                    |  |
| Current-year receipts   | 1,000,000                 | 1,000,000               | 1,000,000                 | 1,000,000                  |  |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                       | (872,900)                 | (1,000,000)             | (872,900)                 | (1,000,000)                |  |
| Surrendered/Appropriated  | (233)                     | (435,000)               | (233)                     | (435,000)                  |  |

|   | Economic entity            |                            | Controlling entity         |                            |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022                       | 2021                       | 2022                       | 2021                       |
| 27 Covernment avents and subsidies (continued)                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| 27. Government grants and subsidies (continued)               | -                          | -                          | -                          | -                          |
|   | 127,100                    | 233                        | 127,100                    | 233                        |
| HIV/AIDS  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                          | 1,634,632                  | 95,224                     | 1,634,632                  | 95,224                     |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 18,178,000<br>(19,812,632) | 18,109,000<br>(16,474,368) | 18,178,000<br>(19,812,632) | 18,109,000<br>(16,474,368) |
| Surrendered/Appropriated                                      |                            | (95,224)                   |                            | (95,224)                   |
|   |                            | 1,634,632                  |                            | 1,634,632                  |
| Libraries   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                          | 3,123,428                  | 4,405,432                  | 3,123,428                  | 4,405,432                  |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 35,249,000<br>(37,534,197) | 17,500,000<br>(18,782,004) | 35,249,000<br>(37,534,197) | 17,500,000<br>(18,782,004) |
| Surrendered/Appropriated                                      | (838,231)                  | 3,123,428                  | (838,231)                  | 3,123,428                  |
|   |                            | 3,123,426                  | <del></del>                | 3,123,426                  |
| Seta  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                          | 12,749,884                 | 6,997,896                  | 12,749,884                 | 6,997,896                  |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 15,312,182<br>(28,062,066) | 9,901,552<br>(4,149,564)   | 15,312,182<br>(28,062,066) | 9,901,552<br>(4,149,564)   |
|   |                            | 12,749,884                 | <u> </u>                   | 12,749,884                 |
| Primary Health Care (PHC)                                     |                            | _                          | _                          |                            |
| Current-year receipts   | 164,702,000                | 154,360,000                | 164,702,000                | 154,360,000                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                       | (164,702,000)              | (154,360,000)              | (164,702,000)              | (154,360,000)              |
|   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Integrated City Development                                   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                          | 491,148                    | (1)                        | 491,148                    | (1)                        |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | -<br>(484,741)             | 52,940,000<br>(52,448,851) | -<br>(484,741)             | 52,940,000<br>(52,448,851) |
| Appropriated  | (6,407)                    |                            | (6,407)                    |                            |
|   |                            | 491,148                    |                            | 491,148                    |
| PTNG  |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Current-year receipts   | 628,569,000                | 569,224,000                | 628,569,000                | 569,224,000                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                       | (628,455,744)<br>113,256   | (569,224,000)              | (628,455,744)<br>113,256   | (569,224,000)              |
|   | 113,256                    | <u>-</u>                   | 113,250                    |                            |
| Electricity Demand Site Management                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                          | <u>-</u>                   | <del>-</del>               | <u>-</u>                   | <u> </u>                   |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 10,000,000<br>(9,997,442)  | 9,000,000<br>(9,000,000)   | 10,000,000<br>(9,997,442)  | 9,000,000<br>(9,000,000)   |
| Appropriated  | (2,558)                    |                            | (2,558)                    |                            |
|   |                            |                            |                            | -                          |
| Human Settlement Development Grant                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |

|  | Economi                          |                                  | Controllin                       |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022                             | 2021                             | 2022                             | 2021                             |
|  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| 27. Government grants and subsidies (continued) Balance unspent at beginning of year | 170,597,681                      | 418,666,047                      | 170,597,681                      | 418,666,047                      |
| Current-year receipts  | 64,562,000                       | -                                | 64,562,000                       | -                                |
| Conditions met - transferred to contsruction contracts                               | (113,708,125)                    | (248,068,366)                    | (113,708,125)                    | (248,068,366)                    |
|  | 121,451,556                      | 170,597,681                      | 121,451,556                      | 170,597,681                      |
| USDG   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year   | 3,096,679                        | 61,084,003                       | 3,096,679                        | 61,084,003                       |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue                        | 1,041,347,000<br>(1,044,443,664) | 2,075,670,000<br>(2,133,657,324) | 1,041,347,000<br>(1,044,443,664) | 2,075,670,000<br>(2,133,657,324) |
| Appropriated   | (15)                             | (2,100,001,021)                  | (15)                             | -                                |
|  | _                                | 3,096,679                        |                                  | 3,096,679                        |
| EPWP   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue                        | 20,669,000<br>(20,669,000)       | 19,104,000<br>(19,104,000)       | 20,669,000<br>(20,669,000)       | 19,104,000<br>(19,104,000)       |
| Conditions thet - transiened to revenue  | - (20,009,000)                   | (19,104,000)                     | - (20,009,000)                   | (13,104,000)                     |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| NDPG   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year   | 76,450                           | 1,176,185                        | 76,450                           | 1,176,185                        |
| Current-year receipts  | 123,851,000                      | 70,000,000                       | 123,851,000                      | 70,000,000                       |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Surrendered/Appropriated                  | (115,966,963)<br>-               | (69,923,735)<br>(1,176,000)      | (115,966,963)<br>-               | (69,923,735)<br>(1,176,000)      |
|  | 7,960,487                        | 76,450                           | 7,960,487                        | 76,450                           |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Programme & Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPS)                                 | G)                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Current-year receipts  | 57,595,000                       | -                                | 57,595,000                       | -                                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Appropriated                              | (57,590,110)<br>(4,890)          | -                                | (57,590,110)<br>(4,890)          | -                                |
| , ppropriated  | - (1,000)                        |                                  | - (1,000)                        |                                  |
| Conditions still to be mot remain liabilities (see note 21)                          |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership (ISUPG)                                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Current-year receipts  | 672,899,000                      | -                                | 672,899,000                      | -                                |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue  | (665,854,011)                    |                                  | (665,854,011)                    |                                  |
|  | 7,044,989                        |                                  | 7,044,989                        |                                  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21).                       |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| SHRA   |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year   | 3,784,768                        |                                  | -                                | -                                |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue                        | 19,202,593<br>-                  | 23,291,534<br>(19,506,766)       | -                                | -                                |
| Conditions met - transferred to contruction revenue                                  | (18,759,265)                     |                                  | -                                | -                                |

|  | Economic              | entity                 | Controlling entity    |                        |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022                  | 2021                   | 2022                  | 2021                   |
| 27. Government grants and subsidies (continued)                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
|  | 4,228,096             | 3,784,768              |                       |                        |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 21). |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 28. Interest revenue   |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Interest revenue Bank  | 34,636,637            | 40,162,847             | 21,703,582            | 35,348,227             |
| External investments   | 86,775,273            | 138,255,622            | 86,775,273            | 138,255,622            |
|  | 121,411,910           | 178,418,469            | 108,478,855           | 173,603,849            |
| 29. Other income   |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Accident reports   | 1,433,478             | 794,871                | 601,684               | 510,676                |
| Administration fees<br>Cleaning of stands                      | 475,874<br>114,794    | 257,700<br>38,160      | 145,444<br>-          | 146,836                |
| Entry fees   | 194,068               | 2,178                  | 194,068               | 2,178                  |
| Essential services contributions                               | 107,581,082           | 135,901,604            | 69,860,497            | 79,233,916             |
| Gain on fair value adjustment                                  | - 074 474             | 165,058                | - 074 474             | - 00.400               |
| Printing and copying of documents                              | 371,471               | 82,163                 | 371,471               | 82,163                 |
| Sundry income<br>Supply of information                         | 59,067,575<br>600,444 | 113,662,379<br>297,618 | 50,829,127<br>600,444 | 104,963,163<br>297,618 |
| Tender documents   | 30,000                | 16,554                 | 000,444               | 5,250                  |
| Training   | 184,999               | 51,974                 | 184,999               | 51,974                 |
|  | 170,053,785           | 251,270,259            | 122,787,734           | 185,293,774            |

|                                       |   | Economic entity |                          | Controlling entity       |   |                          |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                       |   |                 | 2022                     | 2021                     | 2022                                    | 2021                     |
| 30. Employee rela                     | ited costs                              |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
|                                       |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Basic                                 |   |                 | 6,008,196,063            | 5,775,193,044            | 5,750,472,750                           | 5,504,797,697            |
| Bonus                                 |   |                 | 480,275,211              | 486,564,283              | 462,935,484                             | 468,515,212              |
| Medical aid - compar                  |   |                 | 453,554,038              | 553,832,163              | 451,789,990                             | 549,803,192              |
| Unemployment Insur Workmens Compens   |   |                 | 35,541,236               | 32,413,279               | 35,480,390                              | 31,352,392<br>51,177,123 |
| Skills Development L                  |   |                 | 58,300,159<br>77,363,728 | 53,642,281<br>62,260,881 | 55,890,892<br>77,154,690                | 61,768,738               |
| Other payroll levies                  | .evy                                    |                 | 2,029,745                | 2,039,246                | 2,029,745                               | 2,014,034                |
| Leave pay provision                   | charge                                  |                 | 284,200,714              | 213,968,608              | 271,136,616                             | 196,165,344              |
| Current service costs                 |   |                 | 112,405,995              | 96,820,000               | 110,776,053                             | 96,820,000               |
| Standby Allowances                    |   |                 | 79,604,637               | 77,313,447               | 79,494,037                              | 77,198,847               |
| Actuarial gains                       |   |                 | (348,321,918)            | (232,143,564)            | (346,512,918)                           | (234,547,225)            |
| Defined contribution                  | •                                       |                 | 1,180,110,315            | 1,147,747,082            | 1,111,245,809                           | 1,080,971,314            |
| Travel, motor car, ac                 | ·                                       | stence          | 245,164,893              | 245,230,193              | 233,861,325                             | 233,165,899              |
| and other allowances                  | 5                                       |                 | 0.45 404 004             | 740 000 005              | 000 000 040                             | 744 050 000              |
| Overtime payments                     |   |                 | 845,124,321              | 748,293,265              | 809,939,213                             | 711,052,286              |
| Long-service awards Acting allowances |   |                 | 10,981,126<br>83,931,788 | 11,059,886<br>58,727,518 | 10,150,661<br>83,931,788                | 10,329,027<br>58,277,961 |
| Housing benefits and                  | l allowances                            |                 | 63,328,237               | 65,262,037               | 59,619,056                              | 61,165,845               |
| Allowances                            | allowarious                             |                 | 25,159,928               | 26,123,761               | 20,150,924                              | 20,328,692               |
| Less: employee costs                  | s capitalised to prope                  | ertv.           | (10,861,346)             | (11,657,838)             | (10,861,346)                            | (11,657,838)             |
| plant and equipment                   |   | ,               | (,,                      | ( , , ,                  | (***,********************************** | (**,****,****)           |
|                                       |   | •               | 9,686,088,870            | 9,412,689,572            | 9,268,685,159                           | 8,968,698,540            |
|                                       |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Senior                                | Basic Salary                            | Pension,        | Car                      | Performance              | Other                                   | Total                    |
| Management                            | per annum                               | Medical & UIF   | Allowance                | Bonus                    |   |                          |
| Remuneration<br>(Key                  |   | per annum       |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Management)                           |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| for the period                        |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| ended 30 June                         |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| 2022                                  |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| City Manager                          | 2,953,553                               | 318,114         | 250,528                  | 424,463                  | 55,200                                  | 4,001,858                |
| (Reappointed 01                       |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| June 2022)                            | 0.540.040                               | 2 2 4 2         | 400.000                  | 201.001                  | 40.000                                  | 0.0=0.040                |
| Chief Financial                       | 2,540,940                               | 2,249           | 180,000                  | 291,924                  | 43,200                                  | 3,058,313                |
| Officer<br>Head of                    | 2 200 475                               | 214.014         | 120,000                  | 220 755                  | 42 200                                  | 2 005 444                |
| Department:                           | 2,389,175                               | 214,014         | 120,000                  | 328,755                  | 43,200                                  | 3,095,144                |
| Internal Audit                        |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Head of                               | 1,088,236                               | 89,781          | 138,170                  | 310,928                  | 106,710                                 | 1,733,825                |
| Department                            | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | ,               | ,                        | ,                        | ,                                       | .,,                      |
| :Electricity &                        |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Energy (Contract                      |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| ended 31                              |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| December 2021)                        | 040.004                                 | 22.222          | 040.000                  | 105.005                  | 44.400                                  | 4 070 005                |
| Head of                               | 612,691                                 | 39,299          | 216,000                  | 195,895                  | 14,400                                  | 1,078,285                |
| Department<br>:Electricity &          |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Energy (New 01                        |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| March 2022)                           |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Head of                               | 914,395                                 | 107,455         | 85,410                   | 151,001                  | 21,600                                  | 1,279,861                |
| Department:                           | ,                                       | ,               |                          | , , , , ,                | ,                                       | , .,                     |
| Strategy &                            |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Corporate                             |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Planning                              |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| (Contract ended                       |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| 31 December                           |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| 2021)                                 | 1 014 404                               | 207 440         | 100.000                  | 020 040                  | 42 200                                  | 2 505 022                |
| Head of<br>Department :               | 1,814,104                               | 297,419         | 120,000                  | 230,310                  | 43,200                                  | 2,505,033                |
| Health                                |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
| Suitti                                |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |
|                                       |   |                 |                          |                          |   |                          |

|                                      |                        |                      | Economic e         | entity             | Controlling entity |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                      |                        |                      | 2022               | 2021               | 2022               | 2021                   |
|                                      |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
|                                      | l costs (continued)    |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 2,512,656              | 131,849              | 120,000            | 315,052            | 43,200             | 3,122,757              |
| Department :                         |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Corporate &                          |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Legal                                | 0.400.000              | 77.040               | 00 000             | 474.004            | 40.000             | 0.707.000              |
| Head of                              | 2,409,936              | 77,849               | 96,000             | 171,001            | 43,200             | 2,797,986              |
| Department :                         |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Human Resource<br>Head of            | 1,865,536              | 46,249               | 240,000            | 138,831            | 43,200             | 2,333,816              |
| Department :                         | 1,000,000              | 40,243               | 240,000            | 130,031            | 43,200             | 2,333,010              |
| Sport,                               |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Recreation, Arts                     |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| and Culture                          |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 2,149,536              | 2,249                | _                  | 232,786            | 43,200             | 2,427,771              |
| Department : City                    | _, ,                   | _,0                  |                    | 202,.00            | .0,200             | _, ,                   |
| Development                          |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 1,855,607              | 196,889              | 127,812            | 240,409            | 43,200             | 2,463,917              |
| Department :                         |                        |                      |                    |                    | ·                  |                        |
| Community                            |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Safety                               |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 2,784,804              | 2,249                | 144,000            | 194,847            | 43,200             | 3,169,100              |
| Department:                          |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Human                                |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Settlement                           |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 2,273,138              | 2,228                | 135,000            | 166,966            | 32,400             | 2,609,732              |
| Department:                          |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Economic                             |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Development                          | 4 740 070              | 00.045               | 405.000            | 407.004            | 00.000             | 0.447.745              |
| Head of                              | 1,718,879              | 86,945               | 165,000            | 137,321            | 39,600             | 2,147,745              |
| Department : ICT                     |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| (Contract ended                      |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| 31 May 2022)<br>Head of              | 216,773                | 187                  |                    |                    |                    | 216,960                |
| Department : ICT                     | 210,773                | 107                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 210,900                |
| (New 01 June                         |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| 2022)                                |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 2,720,940              | 2,249                | _                  | 293,491            | 43,200             | 3,059,880              |
| Department :                         | 2,720,040              | 2,240                |                    | 200,401            | 43,200             | 0,000,000              |
| Transport & Fleet                    |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 1,993,536              | 2,249                | 156,000            | 125,670            | 43,200             | 2,320,655              |
| Department :                         | .,000,000              | _,0                  | .00,000            | .20,0.0            | .0,200             | 2,020,000              |
| Environment and                      |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| waste                                |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 2,053,536              | 2,249                | 96,000             | 147,957            | 43,200             | 2,342,942              |
| Department: Real                     |                        |                      |                    | •                  | •                  | •                      |
| Estate and                           |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Facilities                           |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Head of                              | 940,536                | 76,725               | 90,000             | 141,125            | 21,600             | 1,269,986              |
| Department :                         |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Water and                            |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Sanitation                           |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| (Contract ended                      |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| 31 December                          |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| 2021)                                | E44.000                | 44.0=0               | 75.000             | 000 070            |                    | 222 272                |
| Head of                              | 514,200                | 11,373               | 75,000             | 200,279            | -                  | 800,852                |
| Department :                         |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Water and                            |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Sanitation (New                      |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| 1 March 2022)                        | 2 245 054              | 104 100              | 240.000            | 204.024            | 42 200             | 2 004 044              |
| Head of                              | 2,345,054              | 104,163              | 240,000            | 291,924            | 43,200             | 3,024,341              |
| Department :                         |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Roads and                            |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |
| Transportation<br>Chief Risk Officer | 2 520 252              | 120 027              | 72.000             | 303 503            | 42 200             | 3 060 000              |
| Chief Risk Officer Chief of Police   | 2,530,352              | 120,837              | 72,000<br>107,647  | 302,503            | 43,200             | 3,068,892              |
| Secretary of                         | 2,079,292<br>1,690,368 | 92,583<br>261,449    | 107,647<br>132,000 | 239,262<br>147,227 | 39,600<br>312,000  | 2,558,384<br>2,543,044 |
| Secretary of Council                 | 1,000,000              | ۲01, <del>44</del> 8 | 132,000            | 141,441            | 312,000            | ۵,J <del>4</del> J,U44 |
| COULIUI                              |                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                        |

|   |                                  | Economic entity                        |                    | Controlling entity   |                  |                        |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   |                                  |  | 2022               | 2021                 | 2022             | 2021                   |
|   |                                  |  |                    |                      |                  |                        |
| 30. Employee rela<br>Head of<br>Department:<br>Support Mayors<br>Office (Contract<br>ended 31<br>December 2021) | ted costs (continue<br>2,113,949 | e <b>d)</b> 2,062                      | -                  | 243,084              | 37,600           | 2,396,695              |
| Subtotal  | 49,081,722                       | 2,290,964                              | 3,106,567          | 5,663,011            | 1,285,510        | 61,427,774             |
|   | 49,081,722                       | 2,290,964                              | 3,106,567          | 5,663,011            | 1,285,510        | 61,427,774             |
| Senior<br>Management<br>Remuneration<br>(Key<br>Management)   | Basic Salary<br>per annum        | Pension,<br>Medical & UIF<br>per annum | Car<br>Allowance   | Performance<br>Bonus | Other            | Total                  |
| for period<br>ended 30 June   |                                  |  |                    |                      |                  |                        |
| <b>2021</b> City Manager Chief Financial Officer  | 3,185,300<br>2,650,636           | 338,277<br>1,813                       | 194,528<br>180,000 | 364,631<br>-         | 55,200<br>43,200 | 4,137,936<br>2,875,649 |
| Head of Department: Internal Audit  | 2,508,843                        | 213,578                                | 120,000            | -                    | 43,200           | 2,885,621              |
| Head of Department :Electricity & Energy  | 2,299,627                        | 179,126                                | 276,340            | 188,902              | 213,420          | 3,157,415              |
| Head of<br>Department:<br>Strategy &<br>Corporate<br>Planning   | 1,926,087                        | 214,474                                | 170,820            | 227,216              | 43,200           | 2,581,797              |
| Head of Department: Health  | 1,828,897                        | 296,983                                | 120,000            | 84,757               | 43,200           | 2,373,837              |
| Head of<br>Department:<br>Corporate &   | 2,634,132                        | 131,413                                | 120,000            | 184,432              | 43,200           | 3,113,177              |
| Legal Head of Department: Communication   | 1,690,947                        | 125,314                                | 100,000            | 144,801              | 36,000           | 2,097,062              |
| Head of<br>Department:Hum<br>an Resources   | 2,523,472                        | 77,413                                 | 96,000             | 168,811              | 43,200           | 2,908,896              |
| Head of Department : Sport, Recreation, Arts  | 1,960,067                        | 45,813                                 | 240,000            | -                    | 43,200           | 2,289,080              |
| and Culture<br>Head of<br>Department : City<br>Development  | 2,236,189                        | 1,813                                  | -                  | -                    | 43,200           | 2,281,202              |
| Head of Department : Community Safety   | 1,951,583                        | 194,680                                | 127,812            | 143,299              | 43,200           | 2,460,574              |
| Head of Department : Human Settlement   | 2,902,874                        | 1,813                                  | 144,000            | 156,895              | 43,200           | 3,248,782              |
| Head of Department : Economic Development   | 2,534,076                        | 1,813                                  | 180,000            | 170,717              | 43,200           | 2,929,806              |

|                                |                                  |           | Economic entity |           | Controlling entity |            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|
| Figures in Rand                |                                  |           | 2022            | 2021      | 2022               | 2021       |
| 20 Employee valete             | d costo (continued)              |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| 30. Employee relate<br>Head of | d costs (continued)<br>1,971,117 | 128.872   | 180,000         | _         | 43,200             | 2,323,189  |
| Department : ICT               | 1,071,117                        | 120,012   | 100,000         |           | 40,200             | 2,020,100  |
| Head of                        | 2,840,608                        | 1,813     | _               | _         | 43,200             | 2,885,621  |
| Department :                   | 2,010,000                        | 1,010     |                 |           | 10,200             | 2,000,021  |
| Transport                      |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Head of                        | 2,088,067                        | 1,813     | 156,000         | 113,929   | 43,200             | 2,403,009  |
| Department :                   | _,,,,,,,,                        | .,        | ,               | ,         | ,                  | _,,        |
| Environment                    |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Head of                        | 2,148,067                        | 1,813     | 96,000          | 66,286    | 43,200             | 2,355,366  |
| Department: Real               | , -,                             | ,         | ,               | ,         | -,                 | ,,-        |
| Estate and                     |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Facilities                     |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Head of                        | 2,464,722                        | 137,698   | 240,000         | 146,561   | 43,200             | 3,032,181  |
| Department :                   |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Roads and                      |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Transport                      |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Head of                        | 1,978,368                        | 115,213   | 180,000         | 226,302   | 43,200             | 2,543,083  |
| Department :                   |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Water Services                 |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Chief Risk Officer             | 2,590,020                        | 120,401   | 72,000          | -         | 43,200             | 2,825,621  |
| Chief of Police                | 2,082,028                        | 100,176   | 129,176         | 148,319   | 43,200             | 2,502,899  |
| Secretary of                   | 1,793,736                        | 261,013   | 132,000         | 130,398   | 312,000            | 2,629,147  |
| Council                        |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Head of                        | 2,307,569                        | 1,815     | -               | 125,174   | 43,200             | 2,477,758  |
| Department:                    |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Support Mayors                 |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Office                         |                                  |           |                 |           |                    |            |
| Subtotal                       | 55,097,032                       | 2,694,950 | 3,254,676       | 2,791,430 | 1,480,620          | 65,318,708 |
|                                | 55,097,032                       | 2,694,950 | 3,254,676       | 2,791,430 | 1,480,620          | 65,318,708 |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

#### 31. Remuneration of councillors

#### In-kind benefits

The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.

The Executive Mayor has full-time bodyguards.

The salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution of South Africa.

### Related parties

Refer to note 43 for related party relationships.

| 30 June 2022   | Salaries   | Travel<br>allowance  | Housing<br>allowance  | Pension &<br>Medical  | Cell phone allowance   | Total   |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Executive Mayor  | 512,095  | 24,621   | 870,928   | 12.000  | 45,485   | 1,465,129   |
| Speaker  | 389,324  | 61,193   | 658,148   | 40,041  | 40,800   | 1,189,506   |
| Chief Whip   | 615,611  | 27,156   | 395,421   | 39,598  | 45,485   | 1,123,271   |
| Members of the   | 010,011  | 21,100   | -   | -   |  | 1,120,271   |
| Mayoral  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| Committee  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| 1  | 176,595  | 29.474   | 740,110   | 25.913  | 38,253   | 1,010,345   |
| 2  | 688,088  | 54,996   | 203,497   | 20,401  | 34,653   | 1,001,635   |
| 3  | 566,375  | J <del>4</del> ,330  | 349,098   | 9,450   | 38,253   | 963,176   |
| 4  | 242,107  | 71,264   | 611,615   | 35,711  | 34,653   | 995,350   |
| 5  | 474,296  | 94,688   | 478,861   | 69,783  | 46,053   | 1,163,681   |
| 6  | 524,860  | 42,420   | 263,857   | 14,700  | 33,220   | 879,057   |
| 7  | 605,420  | 25,152   | 325,376   | 10,200  | 34,653   | 1,000,801   |
| 8  | 701,836  | 69,168   | 165,693   | 24,000  | 36,453   | 997,150   |
| 9  | 633,583  | 00,100   | 320,032   | 12,600  | 34,653   | 1,000,868   |
| 10   | 738,560  | _  | 86,801  | 12,000  | 34,653   | 860,014   |
| Chairpersons   | 6,689,249  | 941,179  | 7,144,046   | 732,704   | 588,071  | 16,095,249  |
| Section 79 Members   | 0,009,249  | 941,179  | 7,144,040   | 732,704   | 300,071  | 10,093,249  |
| Other councillors  | 70,038,963   | 5,797,811  | 28,343,286  | 2,809,936   | 8,345,190  | 115,335,186   |
|  | 83,596,962   | 7,239,122  | 40,956,769  | 3,857,037   | 9,430,528  | 145,080,418   |
|  |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| 30 June 2021   | Salaries   | Travel   | Housing   | Pension &   | Cell phone   | Total   |
|  |  | Travel<br>allowance  | allowance   | Pension &<br>Medical  | allowance  |   |
| Executive Mayor  | 1,242,409  | allowance<br>-   | allowance<br>161,851  | Medical<br>-  | allowance<br>40,800  | 1,445,060   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker   | 1,242,409<br>486,857   |  | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571   |   | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800  | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip   | 1,242,409  | allowance<br>-   | allowance<br>161,851  | Medical<br>-  | allowance<br>40,800  | 1,445,060   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the   | 1,242,409<br>486,857   | allowance<br>-   | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571   | Medical<br>-  | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800  | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral  | 1,242,409<br>486,857   | allowance<br>-   | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571   | Medical<br>-  | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800  | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee   | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193  | allowance<br>-<br>173,740<br>-<br>-  | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119   | Medical<br>-<br>65,940<br>-<br>-  | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800  | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee   | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513  | allowance<br>-<br>173,740<br>-<br>-<br>84,372  | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-  | Medical - 65,940  | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>-   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>-  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538   | allowance<br>-<br>173,740<br>-<br>-  | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570  | Medical - 65,940 36,000 61,204  | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>-<br>40,800<br>40,800   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>-<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2   | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513  | allowance<br>-<br>173,740<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>84,372<br>156,000                              | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449   | Medical - 65,940 36,000 61,204 28,350   | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>-<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513   | allowance<br>173,740<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>84,372<br>156,000<br>-<br>204,000                   | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999  | Medical - 65,940  | allowance<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>-<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>-<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513  | allowance<br>173,740<br>-<br>-<br>84,372<br>156,000<br>-<br>204,000<br>168,000             | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799   | Medical - 65,940  | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>-<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513<br>338,513   | allowance 173,740 - 173,740 84,372 156,000 - 204,000 168,000 120,000                       | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699  | Medical - 65,940 36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100                                | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>-<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513<br>338,513<br>248,513                                    | allowance 173,740 - 173,740 84,372 156,000 - 204,000 168,000 120,000 72,000                | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199   | Medical  65,940  36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600                         | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800                               | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513<br>338,513<br>248,513<br>524,513                         | allowance 173,740 - 173,740 84,372 156,000 - 204,000 168,000 120,000                       | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199<br>273,799                              | Medical - 65,940 36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600 72,000                  | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800                     | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112   |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513<br>338,513<br>248,513<br>524,513<br>296,513              | allowance 173,740 - 173,740 84,372 156,000 - 204,000 168,000 120,000 72,000                | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199<br>273,799<br>733,999                   | Medical  65,940  36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600                         | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800           | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9  | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>334,513<br>248,513<br>524,513<br>296,513<br>985,193                   | allowance  173,740   84,372 156,000 204,000 168,000 120,000 72,000 198,000                 | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199<br>273,799<br>733,999<br>83,119         | Medical  65,940  36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600 72,000 37,800           | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800 | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112                           |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>Chairpersons<br>Section 79            | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513<br>338,513<br>248,513<br>524,513<br>296,513              | allowance 173,740 - 173,740 84,372 156,000 - 204,000 168,000 120,000 72,000                | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199<br>273,799<br>733,999                   | Medical - 65,940 36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600 72,000                  | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800           | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112  |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>Chairpersons                          | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>334,513<br>248,513<br>524,513<br>296,513<br>985,193                   | allowance  173,740   84,372 156,000 204,000 168,000 120,000 72,000 198,000                 | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>-<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199<br>273,799<br>733,999<br>83,119         | Medical  65,940  36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600 72,000 37,800           | 40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800<br>40,800 | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112                           |
| Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Chief Whip<br>Members of the<br>Mayoral<br>Committee<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>Chairpersons<br>Section 79<br>Members | 1,242,409<br>486,857<br>985,193<br>-<br>284,513<br>452,538<br>233,513<br>296,513<br>344,513<br>248,513<br>524,513<br>296,513<br>985,193<br>5,281,563 | allowance  173,740  -  84,372 156,000 - 204,000 168,000 120,000 72,000 198,000 - 1,152,914 | allowance<br>161,851<br>407,571<br>83,119<br>663,427<br>398,570<br>806,449<br>529,999<br>510,799<br>565,699<br>717,199<br>273,799<br>733,999<br>83,119<br>9,298,966 | Medical - 65,940 36,000 61,204 28,350 37,800 45,000 44,100 30,600 72,000 37,800 - 522,030 | allowance 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 40,800 643,650   | 1,445,060<br>1,174,908<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112<br>1,109,112 |

|   | Econom   | ic entity   | Controlli                         | ng entity                              |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022   | 2021  | 2022                              | 2021                                   |
| 32. Depreciation and amortisation   |  |   |                                   |  |
| Property, plant and equipment   | 2,648,204,872                                      | 2,567,594,496                                     | 2,541,378,033                     | 2,463,344,498                          |
| Investment property Intangible assets   | 16,188,896<br>81,447,815                           | 16,448,346<br>69,030,459                          | 11,721,964<br>80,318,641          | 11,981,414<br>67,829,936               |
| C .   | 2,745,841,583                                      | 2,653,073,301                                     | 2,633,418,638                     | 2,543,155,848                          |
| 33. De recognition and Impairments losses   |  |   |                                   |  |
| Impairments  De recognition of property, plant and equipment The Impairment relates to assets being replaced as part of the capital implementation programme and other assets under construction projects which do not meet the subsequent capitalisation criteria. | 89,283,497   | 34,141,049  | 83,679,079                        | 33,366,305                             |
| De recognition of Investment properties   | -  | 89,145  | -                                 | 89,145                                 |
| Derecognition of intangible assets The impairment relates to old programmes derecognised due to the implementation of the ERP Programme   | 255,918  | -   | -                                 | -                                      |
|   | 89,539,415   | 34,230,194  | 83,679,079                        | 33,455,450                             |
| External borrowings Trade and other payables Finance leases Unwinding of interest on provisions and obligations   | 1,046,042,793<br>574,215<br>112,627<br>321,031,281 | 1,029,331,380<br>61,059<br>241,826<br>361,934,835 | 1,021,137,797<br>-<br>316,235,620 | 1,002,765,434<br>-<br>-<br>357,873,613 |
|   | 1,367,760,916                                      | 1,391,569,100                                     | 1,337,373,417                     | 1,360,639,047                          |
| 35. Debt impairment   |  |   |                                   |  |
| Bad debts written off   | 470,066,363  | 484,859,620                                       | 470,066,363                       | 484,859,620                            |
| Contribution to the debt impairment Less: Bad debts written off against the provision   | 4,854,125,342<br>(470,066,363)                     | 4,207,240,648<br>(484,859,620)                    | 4,819,760,979<br>(470,066,363)    | 4,212,619,324<br>(484,859,620)         |
| • ,   | 4,854,125,342                                      | 4,207,240,648                                     | 4,819,760,979                     | 4,212,619,324                          |
| 36. Bulk purchases  |  |   |                                   |  |
| Electricity - Eskom   | 14,318,425,774                                     | 12,120,239,643                                    | 14,318,425,774                    | 12,120,239,643                         |
| Water<br>Sewer purification   | 3,815,729,543<br>79,514,845                        | 3,612,902,752<br>(2,819,921)                      | 3,815,729,543<br>1,077,739,902    | 3,612,902,752<br>925,278,408           |
|   | 18,213,670,162                                     | 15,730,322,474                                    | 19,211,895,219                    | 16,658,420,803                         |
| 37. Auditors' remuneration  |  |   |                                   |  |
| External audit fees   | 28,933,212   | 29,412,090  | 25,506,283                        | 23,990,738                             |
| 38. Contracted services   |  |   |                                   |  |
| Outsourced contracts- Security  | 519,511,750  | 447,386,196                                       | 519,511,750                       | 447,386,196                            |
| Professional Services   | 551,543,799  | 491,932,335                                       | 551,543,799                       | 491,932,335                            |
| Contracts   | 1,426,981,134<br>2,498,036,683                     | 1,644,229,074<br>2,583,547,605                    | 1,426,981,134<br>2,498,036,683    | 1,644,229,074<br>2,583,547,605         |
|   | 2,400,000,000                                      | -,000,077,000                                     | 2,700,000,000                     |  |

|  | Economic entity             |                             | Controlling entity          |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022                        | 2021                        | 2022                        | 2021                        |
| 39. Grants and subsidies paid                                    |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| ·  |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Other subsidies Discretionary grant: sport and social support    | 37,581,710                  | 24,166,850                  | 37,581,710                  | 24,166,850                  |
| Subsidy: Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA) | 5,041,790                   | 3,041,790                   | 5,041,790                   | 3,041,790                   |
| Discretionary grant: general                                     | 375,743,908                 | 438,845,704                 | 538,577,518                 | 521,925,425                 |
| Excess consumption and other grants paid                         | 626,485,152                 | 727,868,037                 | 626,485,152                 | 727,868,037                 |
| Grants: education (external)                                     | 23,822,519<br>1,068,675,079 | 43,749,473<br>1,237,671,854 | 23,822,519<br>1,231,508,689 | 43,749,473<br>1,320,751,575 |
|  |                             | 1,207,071,004               |                             | 1,020,701,070               |
| 40. General expenses   |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Advertising  | 9,257,527                   | 12,483,797                  | 8,432,798                   | 11,743,277                  |
| Animal care  | 2,187,341                   | 2,723,932                   | 2,187,341                   | 2,723,932                   |
| Assessment rates and municipal charges                           | 3,866,993                   | 2,462,739                   | -                           | -                           |
| Auditors remuneration  | 28,933,212                  | 29,412,090                  | 25,506,283                  | 23,990,738                  |
| Awareness campaigns  | 4,337,260<br>118,003,014    | 4,475,951<br>92,532,835     | -<br>117,634,758            | -<br>91,522,340             |
| Bank Charges Community development and wellbeing                 | 1,173,623                   | 1,314,838                   | 1,173,623                   | 1,314,838                   |
| Consulting and professional fees                                 | 96,052,052                  | 73,360,893                  | 88,341,332                  | 54,858,446                  |
| Consumables (including materials)                                | 68,000,118                  | 46,022,911                  | 68,000,118                  | 45,889,958                  |
| Corporate Gifts  | 38,027                      | 90,855                      | 38,027                      | 90,855                      |
| Fines and penalties  | -                           | 28,265                      | -                           | -                           |
| Disaster management  | 114,030                     | 146,638                     | 114,030                     | 146,638                     |
| Electricity own consumption                                      | 137,340,467                 | 138,174,386                 | 137,340,467                 | 138,174,386                 |
| Entertainment  | 854,440                     | 654,065                     | -                           | -                           |
| Lease rentals  | 83,199                      | 87,207                      | -                           | -                           |
| Fuel and oil   | 205,572,235                 | 137,846,063                 | 205,572,235                 | 143,364,557                 |
| Human resource management  | 4,684,495                   | 5,377,743                   | 1,672,105                   | 2,884,510                   |
| IT expenses  | 44,987,660                  | 48,869,453                  | 44,976,866                  | 48,869,453                  |
| Insurance  | 123,380,426                 | 118,933,556                 | 113,049,619                 | 112,473,472                 |
| Land management Magazines, books and periodicals                 | 23,829,219<br>607,779       | 43,909,669<br>1,281,346     | 23,829,219<br>607,779       | 43,909,669<br>1,281,346     |
| Marketing  | 2,983,301                   | 13,421,411                  | 2,464,322                   | 12,550,592                  |
| Postage  | 22,868,559                  | 28,177,258                  | 22,868,559                  | 28,177,258                  |
| Printing and Stationary  | 21,849,573                  | 28,367,811                  | 20,458,819                  | 27,215,988                  |
| Refreshments   | 1,450,113                   | 974,632                     | 1,450,113                   | 974,632                     |
| Security (Guarding of municipal property)                        | 34,640,013                  | 35,457,146                  | -                           | -                           |
| Refuse   | 18,538,687                  | 17,559,028                  | 17,278,175                  | 18,226,882                  |
| Rental   | 28,835,375                  | 32,048,702                  | 28,835,375                  | 32,048,702                  |
| Repairs and maintenance costs and operating expenses             | 2,843,240,346               | 2,221,252,309               | 2,745,024,449               | 1,976,512,291               |
| Rodent control   | 319,815                     | 3,954,139                   | 153,109                     | 3,831,904                   |
| Service connections  | 8,519,380                   | 20,063,009                  | 4,258,862                   | 14,783,066                  |
| Software expenses  | 58,077,821                  | 52,384,347                  | 57,590,110                  | 51,993,285                  |
| Subscriptions and membership fees                                | 39,144,468                  | 31,009,024                  | 38,885,136                  | 30,536,781                  |
| Telephone and fax  | 20,995,079                  | 21,132,086                  | 17,203,583                  | 17,059,830                  |
| Training   | 9,797,565                   | 10,797,137                  | 6,802,080                   | 7,320,353                   |
| Travel - local   | 1,075,270                   | 1,306,234                   | 702,208                     | 1,070,657                   |
| Travel - overseas  | -<br>20 420 EEO             | 11,686,550                  | 25 945 00 <i>6</i>          | 11,686,550                  |
| Uniforms<br>Venue expenses                                       | 28,428,559                  | 14,748,178<br>3 006 004     | 25,815,086<br>2,825,407     | 12,792,443                  |
| Vehicle licences and hire cost                                   | 2,825,407<br>323,088,348    | 3,996,994<br>299,523,766    | 2,825,407<br>303,219,563    | 3,996,994<br>284,176,606    |
|  |                             |                             |                             |                             |

|  | Economi         | c entity        | Controllin      | g entity      |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand                            | 2022            | 2021            | 2022            | 2021          |
| 41. Cash generated from operations         |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Surplus                                    | 558,169,517     | 409,398,762     | 184,645,268     | 272,688,836   |
| Adjustments for:                           |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Depreciation and amortisation              | 2,745,841,585   | 2,653,073,301   | 2,633,418,638   | 2,543,155,848 |
| Profit on disposal of assets               | (19,143,685)    | (2,539,590)     | (19,143,685)    | -             |
| Dividends received                         | -               | -               | -               | -             |
| Impairment deficit                         | 89,539,415      | 34,230,194      | 83,679,079      | 33,455,450    |
| Increase in retirement benefit             | (89,617,000)    | 37,722,000      | (91,328,000)    | 33,388,000    |
| Increase in provisions                     | 117,344,904     | 165,859,981     | 123,400,190     | 160,970,175   |
| Movement in tax receivable and payable     | 1,541,664       | 1,218,206       | -               | -             |
| Decrease in deferred tax                   | (6,605,113)     | (6,137,198)     | -               | -             |
| Other non-cash items                       | (143,602,188)   | (22,283,772)    | (153,092,095)   | (22,185,091)  |
| Changes in working capital:                |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Inventories                                | (335,720,412)   | (128,930,697)   | (335,720,412)   | (128,932,497) |
| Receivables from exchange transactions     | (1,609,688,167) | 62,434,287      | (1,626,373,969) | 8,239,792     |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | (350,156,838)   | (15,032,553)    | (350,156,838)   | (15,032,551)  |
| Trade and other payables from exchange     | 1,443,205,356   | 161,240,235     | 1,603,550,358   | 178,710,039   |
| transactions                               |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts    | (54,629,429)    | (297, 305, 116) | (55,072,758)    | (301,089,882) |
| Increase in consumer deposits              | 67,418,386      | 64,613,144      | 67,418,386      | 64,613,145    |
|  | 2,413,897,995   | 3,117,561,184   | 2,065,224,162   | 2,827,981,264 |

|   | Econon                                  | nic entity       | Controll                                | rolling entity |  |
|---|---|------------------|---|----------------|--|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022                                    | 2021             | 2022                                    | 2021           |  |
| 42. Contingencies   |   |                  |   |                |  |
| Contingent liabilities  |   |                  |   |                |  |
| Category A: Claims exceeding R 10 million.  |   |                  |   |                |  |
| Category B: All other claims  |   |                  |   |                |  |
| CONTINGENT LIABILITIES  |   |                  |   |                |  |
| The claim for damages for an alleged repudiation of contract by CoE   | 36,000,000                              | 36,000,000       | 36,000,000                              | 36,000,000     |  |
| The claim is for the construction of bus stations.  | -                                       | 34,604,667       | -                                       | 34,604,667     |  |
| CoE is defending the matter Plaintiff challenging an award to successful  | 123,872,435                             | 123,872,435      | 123,872,435                             | 123,872,435    |  |
| bidders. CoE defending the matter.  Applicant filed an urgent application seeking an order to compel CoE to pay for services rendered.              | -                                       | 28,933,271       | -                                       | 28,933,271     |  |
| CoE is defending the matter Application issued against CoE for construction and design of a new project. CoE defending the                          | 10,193,854                              | 10,193,854       | 10,193,854                              | 10,193,854     |  |
| matter. Applicant has instituted legal action non-compliance with SCM processes and the amendment of bid specifications. CoE is                     | 28,360,496                              | 28,496,360       | 28,360,496                              | 28,496,360     |  |
| defending the matter.  Non-compliance with SCMP Regulations. CoE defending the matter   | 17,289,155                              | -                | 17,289,155                              |                |  |
| Claim for services rendered not paid. CoE is defending the matter   | 16,891,187                              | -                | 16,891,187                              |                |  |
| Claim for damages. CoE is defending the matter<br>Summons issued for outstanding service charges<br>Cancellation of quotation. CoE is defending the | 18,012,500<br>280,156,266<br>85,479,535 | 279,891,876<br>- | 18,012,500<br>280,156,266<br>85,479,535 | 279,891,876    |  |
| matter Damages instituted by a service provider for   | 15,054,451                              | -                | 15,054,451                              |                |  |
| breach of Contract. CoE is defending the matter.  Dispute regarding over-payment of a service   | 23,653,137                              | 17,096,055       | 23,653,137                              | 17,096,055     |  |
| provider. CoE is defending the matter. The company is objecting to the tariff CoE charge for electricity. CoE is defending the matter.              | 89,446,952                              | 147,640,253      | 89,446,952                              | 147,640,253    |  |
| •   | 744,409,968                             | 706,728,771      | 744,409,968                             | 706,728,771    |  |
| Category B Claims Other various claims against the City. CoE is defending these matters.  | 88,158,803                              | 52,786,206       | 88,158,803                              | 52,786,206     |  |
| · ·   | 88,158,803                              | 52,786,206       | 88,158,803                              | 52,786,206     |  |
| CONTINGENT ASSETS   |   |                  |   |                |  |
| Counter claim in respect of damages to CoE  | 59,483,805                              | 59,483,805       | 59,483,805                              | 59,483,805     |  |
| property It was discovered that the company was overpricing the cost of maintenance on printing   | 22,253,145                              | 22,253,145       | 22,253,145                              | 22,253,145     |  |
| solutions. CoE is pursuing the matter. CoE is claiming for non-payment of electricity consumed. CoE is pursuing the matter.                         | 105,120,731                             | 105,123,731      | 105,120,731                             | 105,123,731    |  |
| Breach of contract outstanding rental. CoE pursuing the matter  | 12,103,547                              | -                | 12,103,547                              | -              |  |
| Various claims issued by the City. CoE is pursuing these matter.  | 20,062,170<br>4,444,405                 | 1,250,732        | 20,062,170<br>4,444,405                 | 1,250,732      |  |

223,467,803

223,467,803

188,111,413

188,111,413

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Amounts included in trade receivable and consumer debtors regarding related

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

#### 43. Related parties

Relationships Accounting officer Controlling entity Controlled entities

Dr I Mashazi refer to Accounting Officer's report City of Ekurhuleni

Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd (BBC) (De-registered) Ekurhuleni Development Agency (Dormant)

East Rand Water Care Company NPC (ERWAT) Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd (EHC) For details of members of key management, see note below and for remuneration refer note 29.

16,036,000

177,616,661

17,249,721

16,000,000

49,830,000

33,339,756

Close family member of key management

Members of key management

Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd

Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd

East Rand Water Care Company, NPC

Debt written off - municipal entities

Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd

## Related party balances

| parties - municipal entities East Rand Water Care Company, NPC Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd   | 6,090,685<br>18,035,014        | 10,385,042<br>4,702,099            |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Amounts included in trade payable regarding related parties - municipal entities East Rand Water Care Company, NPC Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd | 248,958,635<br>350,174         | 100,249,239<br>350,174             |
| Related party transactions  |                                |                                    |
| Sales to related parties - municipal entities East Rand Water Care Company, NPC Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd        | 145,057,654<br>11,257,584<br>- | 94,416,389<br>9,082,110<br>110,000 |
| Purchases from related parties - municipal entities East Rand Water Care Company, NPC   | 1,105,039,873                  | 928,098,329                        |
| Grants to related parties - municipal entities  |                                |                                    |

Guarantees issued as required by the MFMA on behalf of municipal entities

COE guaranteed the Nedbank loan to ERWAT, with a carrying value of R319,504,879 (2021: R361,520,360). The guarantee shall expire at 15h00,10 calendar days after the full repayment or settlement of all amounts owed by ERWAT to Nedbank Ltd in terms of the contract. ERWAT has agreed to cede to COE claims against its book debtors, in the event of ERWAT defaulting on its obligation in terms of the loan. ERWAT thereby cedes, assigns and transfers unto and in favour of COE all of ERWAT's rights, title and interest in and to all book debts, present and future, due and to become due to ERWAT, in the event that ERWAT defaults on its obligation in terms of the loan of R550 million advanced by Nedbank Ltd. This cession shall endure for so long as ERWAT is indebted to Nedbank Ltd, and the guarantee provided by COE in favour of Nedbank Ltd as guarantee for the loan remains in effect.

No contingent liability has been raised for this guarantee as the city believes that the entity is financially sound.

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

### 44. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified as a result of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

### Financial instruments disclosure

Exposure to currency, interest rate, liquidity and credit risk arises in normal course of the City's operations. This note presents information about the City's exposure to each of the above risks, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, as well as the City's management of capital. Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these financial statements.

The accounting policy for financial instruments was applied to the following statement of financial position items:

### Economic entity - 2022

#### Financial assets

| Filialiciai assets  |                     |  |   |   |
|---|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Trade and other receivables from exchange   | At fair value       | At amortised cost 6,725,614,483                                  | At cost   | Total<br>6,725,614,483  |
| transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents Residual interest Investments Long term receivables | 8,206,355<br>-<br>- | 1,234,252,692<br>1,074,499,030<br>-<br>835,198,505<br>19,015,154 | 4,000,000   | 1,234,252,692<br>1,074,499,030<br>12,206,355<br>835,198,505<br>19,015,154 |
|   | 8,206,355           | 9,888,579,864  | 4,000,000   | 9,900,786,219   |
| Financial liabilities   |                     |  |   |   |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions<br>Long Term Liabilities  |                     |  | At amortised cost<br>8,704,824,520<br>10,426,319,777          | Total<br>8,704,824,520<br>10,426,319,777                                  |
|   |                     |  | 19,131,144,297  | 19,131,144,297  |
| Economic entity - 2021  |                     |  |   |   |
| Financial assets  |                     |  |   |   |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  | At fair value       | At amortised cost 5,461,808,787                                  | At cost   | Total<br>5,461,808,787  |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents Residual interest Investments Long term receivables              | 7,953,227<br>-<br>- | 884,095,854<br>1,138,921,954<br>-<br>1,265,237,189<br>18,369,410 | 4,000,000<br>-<br>-   | 884,095,854<br>1,138,921,954<br>11,953,227<br>1,265,237,189<br>18,369,410 |
| -   | 7,953,227           | 8,768,433,194  | 4,000,000   | 8,780,386,421   |
| Financial liabilities   |                     |  |   |   |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions<br>Long Term Liabilities  |                     |  | At amortised cost 7,413,406,162 10,138,912,528 17,552,318,690 | Total 7,413,406,162 10,138,912,528 17,552,318,690                         |
| Controlling entity - 2022   |                     |  |   |   |
| Financial assets  |                     |  |   |   |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Statutory receivables  |                     | At amortised cost<br>6,739,404,572<br>1,234,252,692              | At cost -   | Total<br>6,739,404,572<br>1,234,252,692                                   |

| Figures in Dand   | Economic             |                                   | Controlli                        | <u> </u>                          |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand   | 2022                 | 2021                              | 2022                             | 2021                              |
|   |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
| . Financial instruments disclosure (continued) Cash and cash equivalents            |                      | 773,143,249                       | _                                | 773,143,249                       |
| Residual interest   |                      | -                                 | 4,000,000                        | 4,000,000                         |
| Other investments   |                      | 835,198,606                       | -                                | 835,198,606                       |
| Long term receivables   | -                    | 4,424,487                         |                                  | 4,424,487                         |
|   | _                    | 9,586,423,606                     | 4,000,000                        | 9,590,423,606                     |
| Financial liabilities   |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
|   |                      |                                   | At amortised cost                | Total                             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                                 |                      |                                   | 8,844,794,447                    | 8,844,794,447                     |
| Long Term Liabilities   |                      |                                   | 10,084,093,140                   | 10,084,093,140                    |
|   |                      |                                   | 18,928,887,587                   | 18,928,887,587                    |
| Controlling entity - 2021   |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
| Financial assets  |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
|   | ı                    | At amortised cost                 | At cost                          | Total                             |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions                              | •                    | 5,458,912,775                     | -                                | 5,458,912,775                     |
| Statutory receivables   |                      | 884,095,854                       | -                                | 884,095,854                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents Residual interest   |                      | 958,370,861                       | 4,000,000                        | 958,370,861<br>4,000,000          |
| Other investments   |                      | 1,265,237,294                     | -                                | 1,265,237,294                     |
| Long term receivables   | -                    | 4,407,202<br><b>8,571,023,986</b> | 4,000,000                        | 4,407,202<br><b>8,575,023,986</b> |
|   | -                    | 0,011,020,000                     | 4,000,000                        |                                   |
| Financial liabilities   |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
|   |                      |                                   | At amortised cost                | Total                             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                                 |                      |                                   | 7,393,031,083                    | 7,393,031,083                     |
| Long term liabilities   |                      |                                   | 9,745,219,515                    | 9,745,219,515                     |
|   |                      |                                   | 17,138,250,598                   | 17,138,250,598                    |
| Financial instruments in Statement of financial performance                         | 9                    |                                   |                                  |                                   |
| Economic entity - 2022  |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
|   |                      |                                   | At amortised cost                | Total                             |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for fi                 | inancial instruments | s at                              | 555,266,139                      | 555,266,139                       |
| amortised cost<br>Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for | financial instrumen  | ts at                             | (1,367,760,916)                  | (1,367,760,916)                   |
| amortised cost<br>Impairment loss   |                      |                                   | (2,835,381,000)                  | (2,835,381,000)                   |
|   |                      |                                   | (3,647,875,777)                  | (3,647,875,777)                   |
| Economic entity - 2021  |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
| •   |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for fi                 | inancial instruments | s at                              | At amortised cost<br>477,421,362 | Total<br>477,421,362              |
| amortised cost<br>Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for | financial instrumen  | ts at                             | (1,391,569,100)                  | (1,391,569,100)                   |
| amortised cost<br>Impairment loss   |                      |                                   | (2,686,528,751)                  | (2,686,528,751)                   |
| '   |                      |                                   | (3,600,676,489)                  | (3,600,676,489)                   |
| Controlling entity - 2022   |                      |                                   |                                  |                                   |
| ,   |                      |                                   | A4 amandi l t                    | T-4-1                             |
|   |                      |                                   | At amortised cost                | Total                             |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|  | Economi                       | c entity | Controllin        | ng entity       |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand  | 2022                          | 2021     | 2022              | 2021            |
| . Financial instruments disclosure (continued)                             |                               |          |                   |                 |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest met amortised cost    | thod) for financial instrumer | nts at   | 542,333,084       | 542,333,084     |
| Interest expense (calculated using effective interest me<br>amortised cost | ethod) for financial instrume | ents at  | (1,337,373,417)   | (1,337,373,417) |
| Impairment loss  |                               |          | (2,717,097,717)   | (2,717,097,717) |
|  |                               |          | (3,512,138,050)   | (3,512,138,050) |
| Controlling entity - 2021  |                               |          |                   |                 |
|  |                               |          | At amortised cost | Total           |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest met<br>amortised cost | thod) for financial instrumer | nts at   | 472,606,741       | 472,606,741     |
| Interest expense (calculated using effective interest me amortised cost    | ethod) for financial instrume | ents at  | (1,360,639,047)   | (1,360,639,047) |
| Impairment loss  |                               |          | (2,576,611,298)   | (2,576,611,298) |
|  |                               |          | (3,464,643,604)   | (3,464,643,604) |

#### 46. Risk management

Capital Risk Management

The City's objectives, when managing capital, are to safeguard the City's ability to continue as a going concern in order to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

The capital structure of the City consists of debt, which includes the borrowings disclosed in note 15 and cash and cash equivalent disclosed in note 14.

Consistent with others in the industry, the City monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio.

There are no externally imposed capital requirements.

There have been no changes to what the City manages as capital, the strategy for capital maintenance or externally imposed capital requirements from the previous year.

The gearing ratio 2022 and 2021 respectively are as follow:

| Other financial liabilities    | (10,426,319,777) | (10,138,912,528) | (10,084,093,140) | (9,745,219,515) |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Less: Cash and cash equivalent | 1,074,499,030    | 1,138,921,954    | 773,143,249      | 958,370,863     |
| Net Debt                       | (9,351,820,747)  | (8,999,990,574)  | (9,310,949,891)  | (8,786,848,652) |
| Total equity                   | 51,192,355,118   | 50,634,176,281   | 48,724,411,921   | 48,539,780,520  |
| Net capital balance/reserve    | 41,840,534,371   | 41,634,185,707   | 39,413,462,030   | 39,752,931,868  |

#### Financial risk management

The City's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The City's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the City's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the risk management department under policies approved by the accounting officer. The city's treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the City's operating units. The accounting officer provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

### 46. Risk management (continued)

#### Liquidity risk

The City's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The City manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analysis the City's financial liabilities and net-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

#### Interest rate risk

The City's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the City to fair value interest rate risk. The City's policy is to maintain approximately 100% of its borrowings in fixed rate instruments.

At year end, financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk is as follows:

#### Cash flow interest rate risk

| Financial instrument       | Current interest rate | Due in less than<br>a year | Due in one to two years | Due in two to five years |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Consumer debtors           | -                     | 7 415 727 35               | 1                       |                          |
| Long term receivables      | variable %            | 528 784                    | 840 600                 | 17 645 770               |
| Fair value interest rate r | isk                   |                            |                         |                          |

| Financial instrument                                | Current interest rate | Due in less than a year | Due in one to two years | Due in two to five years | Due after five years |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Long term and other liabilitie Sensitivity analysis | es Various            | 997 871 702             | 54 382 035              | 1 767 818 193            | 7 606 247 848        |

### Financial assets

#### Long-term, receivables

As at 30 June 2022, should the average interest rate at that date increase by 1%, with all other variables remaining the same, the impact on the statement of financial position would have been R19,015 with the opposite effect if the interest rate had been 1% lower.

#### Investments

As at 30 June 2022, should the average interest rate at that date increase by 1%, with all other variables remaining the same, the impact on the statement of financial position would have been R8,474,049 with the opposite effect if the interest rate had been 1% lower.

### Financial liabilities

Changes in the interest rate as at 30 June 2022 would have had no impact on the statement of financial performance, as all borrowings are at a fixed interest rate.

#### **Currency risk**

The City is not exposed to foreign-currency risk.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

### 46. Risk management (continued)

#### Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash & cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The City only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis.

If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards.

| Financial instrument       | Economic      | Economic      | Controlling   | Controlling   |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                            | entity - 2022 | entity - 2021 | entity - 2022 | entity - 2021 |
| Other Investments          | 835,198,505   | 1,265,237,189 | 835,198,606   | 1,265,237,294 |
| Receivables from exchange  | 6,725,614,483 | 5,461,808,787 | 6,739,404,572 | 5,458,912,775 |
| Statutory receivable       | 1,234,252,692 | 884,095,854   | 1,234,252,692 | 884,095,854   |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 1,074,499,030 | 1,138,921,954 | 773,143,249   | 958,370,861   |
| Listed and Unlisted shares | 12,206,355    | 11,953,227    | 4,000,000     | 4,000,000     |
|                            | 9,881,771,065 | 8,762,017,011 | 9,585,999,119 | 8,570,616,784 |

The City has a R4,000,000 investment in unlisted shares, which is the exposure to price risk. The price risk on this investment cannot be determined due to the fact that the shares are not listed and therefore unknown.

## 47. Going concern

This annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Management has reviewed the City's cash flow forecast for the period ended 30 June 2023 and the budget for the next financial year budget is fully funded. Management is satisfied that the City has, or has access to, adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. The City will continue monitor the budget process and asssess risk associated to the continued impact of the Covid-19 pandemic and to ensure that its operating activities will be within its financial measures.

### 48. Events after the reporting date

The was a damage to the City's infrastructure due to protest in Tembisa after the reporting date. The extend of the damage caused by this protest is still being investigated.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

|                 | Economic entity |      | Controlling entity |      |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2022            | 2021 | 2022               | 2021 |

### 49. Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular expenditure

Items of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure are referred to MPAC for further investigations and determination of appropriate steps to be taken. During the current year the Council approved R666,788,395 (2021: R557,593,586) for irregular and for fruitless and wasteful expenditure R14,824,868 (2021: R0), for write -offs. Furthermore Council approved R5,978,113 (2021: R724,951) for irregular and R1,691,430 (2021: R5,117,980) of fruitless and wasteful expenditure to be recovered. The remaining amounts are still under investigation by the MPAC and other organs of state. No resolutions were not yet available.

| resolutions were not yet a  | vallable.             |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Irregular expenditure   |                       |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
| Opening balance   |                       |   | 2,163,959,145         | 2,429,928,412 | 1,524,711,492          | 1,852,724,113           |
| Add: Expenditure identified to  |                       |   | 63,263,203            | 5,536,481     | -                      | 518,048                 |
| Add: Expenditure identified i   | n the current year,   |   | 309,765,156           | 286,812,789   | 288,461,210            | 225,511,093             |
| relating to prior years   |                       |   |                       | (557 500 500) |                        | (550.040.044)           |
| Less: Amounts ratified/appro<br>by council and written off                    | oved as irrecoverable |   | -                     | (557,593,586) | -                      | (553,316,811)           |
| Less: Amounts ratified/appro  | oved as irrecoverable |   | (666,788,395)         | _             | (666,788,395)          | _                       |
| by council and written off, re  |                       |   | (000,700,393)         | _             | (000,700,393)          | -                       |
| Less: Amounts ratified/appro  |                       | )   | (5,978,113)           | (724,951)     | (1,400,269)            | (724,951)               |
|   |                       |   | 1,864,220,996         | 2,163,959,145 | 1,144,984,038          | 1,524,711,492           |
|   |                       |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
| Fruitless and Wasteful exp  | enditure              |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
| Opening balance   |                       |   | 151,019,549           | 155,327,880   | 146,366,540            | 150,843,090             |
| Add: Expenditure identified i   | n the current year,   |   | 6,285,778             | 809,649       | 5,711,178              | 641,430                 |
| relating to prior years   |                       |   | (4.4.00.4.000)        |               | (4.4.00.4.000)         |                         |
| Less: Amounts ratified/appro<br>irrecoverable by council and                  |                       |   | (14,824,868)          | -             | (14,824,868)           | -                       |
| relating to prior years   | written on,           |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
| Less: Amounts ratified/appro  | oved by council       |   | (1,691,430)           | (5,117,980)   | (1,691,430)            | (5,117,980)             |
| and to be recovered   | •                     |   | ,                     | , , ,         | ,                      | ,                       |
|   |                       |   | 140,789,029           | 151,019,549   | 135,561,420            | 146,366,540             |
| 30 June 2022  |                       |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
| Unauthorised,<br>Fruitless, Wasteful and                                      | Department            | Description   |                       |               | Classification         | Amount                  |
| Irregular Expenditure   | EDIA/AT               | <b>.</b>  |                       |               |                        | 50 004 004              |
|   | ERWAT<br>EHC          | Contravention of SCM Policy Contravention of SCM Policy |                       |               | Irregular<br>Irregular | 59,664,631<br>3,598,372 |
|   | LIIO                  | Contrave  | intion of ocivin oncy |               | inegulai               |                         |
|   |                       |   |                       |               | -                      | 63,263,003              |
| 00 1 0000   |                       |   |                       |               |                        |                         |
| 30 June 2022<br>Identified in the<br>current year relating to<br>prior years: | Department            |   | Description           | 1             | Classification         | Amount                  |
| prior years.  | Real Estate           | Contrave  | ntion of SCM Policy   |               | Irregular              | 267,482,542             |
|   | Fleet                 |   | ment cost on stolen i | tems          | Fruitless              | 95,675                  |
|   | management            | •   |                       |               |                        | ,                       |
|   | Human                 | Alleged of  | contravention of Burs | sary policy   | Irregular              | 149,513                 |
|   | Resources             | Contro  | ntion of COM Dallace  |               | lero autor             | 15 121 125              |
|   | Waste<br>Management   | Contrave  | ention of SCM Policy  |               | Irregular              | 15,131,435              |
|   | Management            |   |                       |               |                        |                         |

|   |                       | Economic e  | Controlling entity |                |             |
|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Figures in Rand   |                       | 2022  | 2021               | 2022           | 2021        |
| 40 Umarrida de Francista  | 10/2242511 2024       |   |                    |                |             |
| 49. Unauthorised, Fruitle   | Health and            | Irregular expenditure (continued)  Value for service not rendered |                    | Fruitless      | 1,308,496   |
|   | Social<br>Development |   |                    |                |             |
|   | Finance               | Third party hacking   |                    | Fruitless      | 4,307,007   |
|   | Water and             | Incorrect application of SCM requ                                 | lation 36          | Irregular      | 5,697,720   |
|   | Sanitation            | moorroot application of com regu                                  | idilon oo          | megalai        | 0,001,120   |
|   | ERWAT                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 21,303,946  |
|   | ERWAT                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Fruitless      | 8,911       |
|   | ERWAT                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Fruitless      | 565,689     |
|   |                       |   |                    |                | 316,050,934 |
|   |                       |   |                    |                | 310,050,534 |
| 30 June 2021  |                       |   |                    |                |             |
| Unauthorised,<br>Fruitless, Wasteful and<br>Irregular Expenditure | Department            | Description   |                    | Classification | Amount      |
| irregular Expericiture  | Real Estate           | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 518.048     |
|   | EHC                   | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 4,757,394   |
|   | BBC                   | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 261,039     |
|   |                       | •   |                    | Ü              | 5,536,481   |
|   |                       |   |                    |                |             |
| 30 June 2021<br>Identified in the                                 | Damantonant           | Decembries  |                    | Classification | A a         |
| current year relating to prior years:                             | Department            | Description   |                    | Classification | Amount      |
| prior youror  | Human<br>Settlements  | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 798,048     |
|   | Real Estate           | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 217,257,243 |
|   | Real Estate           | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Fruitless      | 641,430     |
|   | Various               | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 7,368,694   |
|   | Human                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 72,891      |
|   | Resources             | ,   |                    | 9              | ,           |
|   | Health and            | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 14,217      |
|   | Social                | ,   |                    | · ·            | ,           |
|   | development           |   |                    |                |             |
|   | ERWAT                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Irregular      | 61,301,696  |
|   | EHC                   | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Fruitless      | 40,199      |
|   | ERWAT                 | Contravention of SCM Policy                                       |                    | Fruitless      | 126,960     |
|   | BBC                   | Value for money not obtained                                      |                    | Fruitless      | 1,060       |
|   | DDC                   | value for inforcey not obtained                                   |                    | i i ditiooo    |             |
|   | ВВС                   | value for money not obtained                                      |                    | Truitioso      | 287,622,438 |

| 50. Additional disclosure                            | e in terms | of Municipal Finance | Management Act   |                            |               |                      |                 |
|--|------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 30 June 2022<br>Tenders awarded to<br>family members | No         | Contract number      | Supplier name  | Relation                   | Employee name | Employee designation | Amount<br>R0,00 |
| lanny members  | 1          | A-EE 08-2019         | Ambitioustc Engineering (Pty) Ltd                                    | Spouse                     | L Gxasheka    | Divisional Head      | _               |
|  | 2          | A-F 01-2020          | Anix Trading 587 CC  | Husband                    | MJ Msimango   | Authoriser           | _               |
|  | 3          | A-EWM 09-2020        | MM Training and Development CC                                       | Husband                    | K Mangwane    | Creditors Clerk      | _               |
|  | 4          | A-ERM 07-2019        | MPPM Consulting Engineering CC                                       | Spouse & brother           | S Matlhodi    | Divisional Head      | -               |
|  | 5          | A-EWM 09-2021        | Makhentsa T/A LMM Training and<br>Development CC                     | Husband                    | K Mangwane    | Creditors Clerk      | -               |
|  | 6          | AS 01-2021           | Gcoba Investments  | Spouse                     | NS Khulu      | Adminstrator         | _               |
|  | 7          | A-EE 08-2021         | Kgoshi Eletrical   | Spouse                     | LI Matlala    | Senior Specialist    |                 |
| Zero amounts are contracts                           | awarded t  | hat are rate based   |  |                            |               |                      |                 |
| 30 June 2021<br>Tenders awarded to<br>family members | No         | Contract number      | Supplier name  | Relation                   | Employee name | Employee designation | Amount<br>R0,00 |
| iaiiiiy iiioiiibolo                                  | 1          | A-F 01-2020          | Anix Trading 587 CC  | Husband                    | H T Mthembu   | Senior clerk         | _               |
|  | 2          | A-ERM 09-2020        | MPPM Consulting Engineering CC                                       | Spouse                     | S Mathodi     | ICT Manager          | -               |
|  | 3          | A-EWM 09-2020        | LMM Training and Development CC                                      | Husband                    | K Mangwane    | Snr Clerk            | -               |
|  | 4          | A-WMS 03-2018        | LMM Training and Development CC                                      | Husband                    | K Mangwane    | Snr Clerk            | 7,240,450       |
|  | 5          | A-EE 08-2019         | Ambitioustc Engineering (Pty)Ltd                                     | Spouse                     | L L Gxasheka  | DH Human Resources   | -               |
|  | 6          | A-WMS 13/2019        | LMM Training and developments  | Spouse                     | K Mangwane    | Senior Clerk         | -               |
| Subtotal   | -          |                      | -  | -                          |               |                      | 7,240,450       |
|  |            |                      |  |                            |               |                      | 7,240,450       |
| 30 June 2022 family members of staff                 | Quotat     | ions awarded to      | No Supplier name   | Relation                   | Employee name | Employee designation | Amount<br>R0,00 |
|  |            |                      | 1 Lanzisource Investments (Pty) Ltd                                  | Spouse                     | A M Similane  | Educator             | 10,115          |
|  |            |                      | 2 Wabobedi Trading and Projects                                      | Spouse &<br>Brother-in-law | L Matlala     | Senior Specialist    | 200,000         |
|  |            |                      | 3 Tebosamu Samutebo Trading (Pty) Ltd                                | Spouse                     | S Mahlatse    | Clerk                | 32,145          |
|  |            |                      | 4 ETN Trading Enterprise   | Spouse                     | Z R Ndlovu    | Buyer                | 83,312          |
|  |            |                      | 5 MjikijelaTrading Enterprise  | Spouse                     | S R Mthimkulu | General worker       | 29,500          |
|  |            |                      |  |                            |               |                      |                 |
|  |            |                      | 6 Moratwe-Monehela trading CC<br>7 Kathorus Rebuilds and Auto Spares | Spouse                     | M J Moghasi   | Professional Nurse   | 34,010          |

| 50. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Fina                             | ance Management Act (continued)   |  |   |   |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| 30. Additional disclosure in terms of Mullicipal Fine                            | 8 Fobatongiwe Trading And Projects PT   | TY Spouse  | B A Kubheka-Hlanjwa   | Constable   | 59,141   |
|  | 9 Siadent Trading CC 10 Mphela Mnagadi and Associates Inc 11 Qomo and Sons Holdings and Projec 12 Ano Vimba Business Enterprise PTY 13 ETN Trading Enterprise CC 14 Mankena Maselaelo Business Enterp | LTD Spouse Spouse  | M Jonischeit<br>M S Mphela<br>V Qomo<br>L N Vimba<br>Z R Ndlovo<br>S P Sibisi       | Admin Officer Clerk: Indigent Shift Commander General Assistant Clerk Admin Officer                                     | 10,580<br>259,893<br>1,679,583<br>119,090<br>883,312<br>58,000       |
| Subtotal   | ·   | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>  |   | 4,765,032  |
|  |   |  |   |   | 4,765,032  |
| 30 June 2021 Quotations awarded to family members of staff                       | Supplier name   | Relation   | Employee name   | Employee designation  | Amount<br>R0,00  |
| ·  | 1 Sikiti Landscape Management (Pty) Ltd 2 Siyaphambili 3 MA-ZZ Marketing 4 Enyati Projects CC 5 Mzozu Electrical Ent. CC 6 Kamoza bussiness enterprise pty ltd 7 Lulis brothers                       | Spouse<br>Cousin<br>Mother<br>Spouse<br>Spouse<br>Spouse<br>Spouse | N Z Sikiti J Hlatswayo F Z Ngcakane K R Smith J Velengaziwa B B Ramalope V Maluleke | Senior clerk Library assistant Audit officer Snr Admin Officer General Worker Finance officer Head parks and cemeteries | 29,626<br>445,814<br>20,585<br>14,030<br>324,771<br>47,530<br>11,450 |
| Contributions to organised local government                                      |   |  |   |   |  |
| Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year                    | 16,628,500 15,516,612<br>(16,628,500) (15,516,612) -  | 16,628,500<br>(16,628,500)   | 15,516,612<br>(15,516,612)  |   |  |
| Audit fees   |   |  |   |   |  |
| Opening balance<br>Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year | 14,705,300 8,170,034<br>29,407,819 29,487,593<br>(30,847,861) (22,952,237)  | 14,705,300<br>24,066,241<br>(25,506,283)                           | 8,169,944<br>24,066,241<br>(17,530,885)   |   |  |
|  | 13,265,258 14,705,390   | 13,265,258   | 14,705,300  |   |  |
| PAYE and UIF   |   |  |   |   |  |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| 50. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finar                            | nce Management Act                            | (continued)                                   |                                  |                                  |
|--|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Opening balance<br>Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year | 5,725,461<br>1,693,468,386<br>(1,693,556,517) | 5,293,917<br>1,563,157,595<br>(1,562,726,051) | 1,616,094,406<br>(1,616,094,406) | 1,488,678,949<br>(1,488,678,949) |
|  | 5,637,330                                     | 5,725,461                                     | _                                |                                  |
| Pension and Medical Aid Deductions   |   |   |                                  |                                  |
| Opening balance<br>Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year | 58,549<br>2,593,649,768<br>(2,593,670,903)    | 39,346<br>2,537,195,390<br>(2,537,176,187)    | 2,498,914,993<br>(2,498,914,993) | 2,445,781,744<br>(2,445,781,744) |
|  | 37,414  | 58,549  |                                  |                                  |
| VAT  |   |   |                                  |                                  |
| VAT paid during the year   | 148,523,004                                   | 119,133,992                                   | 139,776,918                      | 118,515,477                      |

### Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2022:

| 30 June 2022    | Highest     | Ageing in days |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
|                 | outstanding |                |
|                 | amount      |                |
| Khumalo HJ      | 51,816      | 990            |
| Kiyane NC       | 89,842      | 1,350          |
| Mahlangu NL     | 25,817      | 1,680          |
| Mbeki VW        | 57,801      | 1,770          |
| Mnisi SL        | 6,076       | 120            |
| Motsopi TA      | 13,354      | 210            |
| Motloung TP     | 31,500      | 1,350          |
| Ngobese SS      | 7,312       | 300            |
| Nhleko SE       | 95,963      | 1,830          |
| Rasilingwane ZK | 2,078       | 540            |
| Sidu M          | 595         | 1,830          |
| Thobejane PAM   | 235,324     | 1,830          |
| Zitha LC        | 42,455      | 1,590          |
|                 | 659,933     | 15,390         |

During the year, the following Councillors had arrears where their accounts were outstanding for more than 90 days.

| 30 June 2022 | Highest     | Ageing (in days) |
|--------------|-------------|------------------|
|              | outstanding |                  |
|              | amount      |                  |
| Daemane PA   | 7,567       | 240              |
| Hoods AR     | 2,300       | 120              |
| Kalipa TN    | 327,872     | 1,830            |
| Khumalo HJ   | 68,723      | 1,830            |
| Kiyane NC    | 113,503     | 1,830            |
| Klass GSN    | 56,431      | 1,680            |
| Mabye MS     | 12,188      | 630              |
| Mahlangu NL  | 79,955      | 1,830            |
| Mashiane TSG | 8,782       | 210              |
| Mbeki VW     | 67,088      | 1,920            |
| Mnisi SL     | 6,076       | 120              |
| Motloung TP  | 35,196      | 1,350            |
| Mohau MC     | 1,952       | 1,230            |
| Mokoena TA   | 115         | 720              |
| Motsopi TA   | 16,792      | 360              |
| Mudau MM     | 87          | 1,770            |
| Ngobese SS   | 12,630      | 240              |
| Ngobese AK   | 6,366       | 120              |
|              |             |                  |

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

| 50. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Fina<br>Nhleko SE<br>Nkunjana P<br>Rasilingwane ZK<br>Sidu M<br>Thobejane PAM<br>Zitha LC                         | nce Management Act                             | (continued)   | 95,963<br>7,245<br>3,436<br>595<br>242,285<br>42,455<br><b>1,215,602</b>   | 1,830<br>120<br>450<br>1,830<br>1,830<br>1,590<br><b>25,680</b>           |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding   | g for more than 90 days                        | as at 30 June 2021:   |  |   |
| 30 June 2021  Makopo TS   | _  | _   | Highest<br>outstanding<br>amount<br>6,879  | Aging<br>(in days)  |
|   |  |   |  |   |
| 30 June 2021  |  |   | Highest<br>outstanding<br>amount   | Aging<br>(in days)  |
| Ngobese AK Mahlangu NL Mabaso MM Sebiloane DD Mafuyeka FN Shezi KE Ngoasheng PL Makopo TS Mahonko KR Nkosi BN Salmane NP Lotriet JC Maduana SG Mokhoana L Nene SN | -  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 39,343<br>18,606<br>16,868<br>16,082<br>12,086<br>11,959<br>11,848<br>6,879<br>4,759<br>4,038<br>2,120<br>1,586<br>1,044<br>876<br>842 | 750 1,350 1,350 120 150 420 840 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 5,070 |
| 51. Utilisation of long-term liabilities reconciliation   |  |   |  |   |
| Long-term borrowings approved in the budget for the current year  | 1,000,000,000                                  | 1,976,000,000   | 1,000,000,000  | 1,976,000,000   |
| Funds utilised to finance the capital expenditureprogamme for the current year Amounts transferred to reserves to be utilised in                                  | 1,000,000,000<br>(939,516,015)<br>(60,483,985) | 1,976,000,000<br>(1,698,908,034)<br>(277,091,966)   | 1,000,000,000<br>(939,516,015)<br>(60,483,985)   | 1,976,000,000<br>(1,698,908,034)<br>(277,091,966)                         |
| next financial years  | (00,400,900)                                   |   | (00,400,300)   | (211,001,000)   |
| Unspent long term liabilities   | <u> </u>                                       |   |  |   |
| Cash was invested for the repayment of long-<br>term liabilities for the year   | 717,671,676                                    | 666,817,022   | 717,671,676  | 666,817,022   |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sinking funds (investments) were established to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.

The new loan raised relates to capital expenditure re-financed in the previous financial year

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

### 52. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(I) of Government Gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

SCM regulation (par. 36) of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the annual financial statements..

Deviations include rates based contracts which cannot be attached to a contract value as the demand is unknown at the point of award.

| SCM regulation 36(2) Emergency Sole supplier Minor breach Other - Impractical   | 2,462,153<br>-<br>11,718,142    | 403,540<br>684,107<br>2,065,258<br>46,422,576 | -<br>-<br>-<br>9,165,999        | -<br>-<br>-<br>32,071,442 |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | 14,180,295                      | 49,575,481                                    | 9,165,999                       | 32,071,442                |
| During the year the accounting officer ratified minor breaches in line with SCM regulation 36(2) R0,00 (2021: R0) Extentions of contracts include inter-alia the following amounts: Other services Maintenance and other related services | 108,104,732<br>-<br>108,104,732 | 660,785<br><b>660,785</b>                     | 108,104,732<br>-<br>108,104,732 | 660,785<br><b>660,785</b> |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| 53. Commitments  |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Authorised capital expenditure   |                                |                                |                                |                                |
| Already contracted for but not provided for <ul><li>Property, plant and equipment</li></ul>                      | 2,859,663,747                  | 2,795,770,519                  | 2,693,115,011                  | 2,666,525,037                  |
| Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer  Other financial assets                              | 1,118,601,239                  | 1,670,610,665                  | 1,118,601,239                  | 1,670,610,665                  |
| Total capital commitments  Already contracted for but not provided for  Not yet contracted for and authorised by | 2,859,663,747<br>1,118,601,239 | 2,795,770,519<br>1,670,610,665 | 2,693,115,011<br>1,118,601,239 | 2,666,525,037<br>1,670,610,665 |
| accounting officer   | 3,978,264,986                  | 4,466,381,184                  | 3,811,716,250                  | 4,337,135,702                  |
| Total commitments  |                                |                                |                                |                                |
| Total commitments Authorised capital expenditure   | 3,978,264,986                  | 4,466,381,184                  | 3,811,716,250                  | 4,337,135,702                  |

This committed expenditure relates to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment for the 2022/2023 financial year (Approved Capital Expenditure Programme) based on the projects values as approved by Council for the City's Capital Budget programme for the following year for which supplier's contracts are in place. These commitments will be financed by appropriated grants, internally generated funds (revenue or accumulated surplus), and other borrowings options where applicable.

Commitments not yet contracted for and authorised, relate to capital projects as approved by Council on the City Capital Budget which there is no contracts in place at the end of the financial year.

## Operating leases - as lessee (expense)

| Minimum | lease | payments | due |
|---------|-------|----------|-----|
|---------|-------|----------|-----|

|                                     | 305,642 | 1,453,347 |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|---|
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | -       | 239,432   | - | - |
| - within one year                   | 305,642 | 1,213,915 | - | - |

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the City for certain of its office buildings. Leases are negotiated for periods ranging from one year to five years, for office buildings. The rentals escalate on average by the CPI index for office buildings.

The actual lease contract amounts range between R26,176 and R674,136 (2021: R26,176 and R674,136) per month on the office buildings. All operating lease contracts are on month to month basis, as a result of Council resolution to move all spaces to internal buildings.

## Operating leases - as lessor (income)

| Minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years | 9,790,133  | 9,323,936  | 9,790,133  | 9,323,936  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 22,701,387 | 21,620,369 | 22,701,387 | 21,620,369 |
|  | 26,571,627 | 25,306,311 | 26,571,627 | 25,306,311 |
| ,  | 59,063,147 | 56,250,616 | 59,063,147 | 56,250,616 |

Certain of the City's property generates lease rental income. The majority of these leases are on a month to month basis. Lease periods range from month-to-month up to 99 years. Monthly lease payments range from R0.08 (2021: R0.08) (social benefit) up to R252,000 (2021: R252,000).

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

#### 54. Prior period errors

### 2021

Investment Property, Property Plant and Equipment; Intangibles (including Assets under construction) increased due to the corrections of completed projects previously partially capitalised as a results of additional project management costs and other consumer price adjustments costs incurred after the completion of the construction phase or where there were disputes on contract variations. These corrections do not have an impact on assets gross values but result in additional accumulated depreciation for prior period. Furthermore additional information were provided for the donated assets to enable their addition in the fixied asset register and the contra entry is in accumu; ated surplus.

Inventory, increased due to additional transfer/ capitalisation of other assets under construction.

Accounts payables increased due to additional accruals of invoices received in the current year.

The reclassification of the short retirement benefits and provisions according to GRAP 101.

The HSDG grant has been reclassified from non exchange revnue to construction income as required by the Housing guide.

Corrections on prior year on the statements of financial performance relate reclassification of transaction done at entity level.

The net impact of these corrections lead to decrease in the accumulated surplus as previoulsy reported.

The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:

| Statement of Financial Position - Economic entity   | Balance as<br>previously<br>reported | Balance<br>restated | Adjustment    |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Other Receivables from exchange transactions        | 6,053,917,323                        | 6,026,215,468       | (27,701,855)  |
| Investment property                                 | 741,602,553                          | 732,590,375         | (9,012,178)   |
| Property, plant and equipment                       | 61,574,853,030                       | 61,949,638,328      | 374,785,298   |
| Intangible assets                                   | 1,343,391,480                        | 1,380,504,849       | 37,113,369    |
| Acounts payable                                     | (8,731,808,806)                      | (8,949,642,068)     | (217,833,262) |
| Accumulated surplus                                 | (50,419,956,876)                     | (50,577,308,248)    | (157,351,372) |
| UIFW  | · -                                  | · -                 |               |
| Awards to bidders with non-tax compliant by Coe     | -                                    | -                   | 15,526,658    |
| Falsification of bursary claim by Coe               | -                                    | -                   | 127,665       |
| Incorrect disclosure by ERWAT                       | -                                    | -                   | 2,393,560     |
| Incorrect disclosure by EHC                         | -                                    | -                   | 30,017        |
| Statement of Financial Position - Controling entity | -                                    | -                   | -             |
| Other Receivables from exchange transactions        | 6,045,969,558                        | 6,023,319,456       | (22,650,102)  |
| Investment property                                 | 530,164,845                          | 521,152,667         | (9,012,178)   |
| Property,plant and equipment                        | 59,371,576,633                       | 59,748,166,790      | 376,590,157   |
| Intangible assets                                   | 1,335,547,421                        | 1,372,660,790       | 37,113,369    |
| Acounts payable                                     | (8,708,730,919)                      | (8,929,266,989)     | (220,536,070) |
| Accumulated surplus                                 | (48,378,275,330)                     | (48,539,780,515)    | (161,505,185) |
| UIFW  |                                      |                     |               |
| Awards to bidders with non-tax compliant by Coe     | -                                    | -                   | 15,526,658    |
| Falsification of bursary claim by Coe               | -                                    | -                   | 127,665       |
| •   | -                                    | -                   | -             |
|   | -                                    | -                   | _             |

## 55. Change in estimate

### Property, plant and equipment

The useful life review for 2022 had the following impact - Depreciation expense before remaining useful life review R87,125,305. Depreciation expense after remaining useful life review R54,109,110. Future decrease in depreciation due to the review R33,016,195

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

### 56. Accounting by principals and agents

The City is a party to a principal-agent arrangement. The City act as an agent for the Gauteng department of transport, whereby it administers the registration of vehicles and collection of funds thereof, on behalf of the department within the City's jurisdictions.

Ekurhuleni Water Care Company (ERWAT) was appointed as an implementing agent fot the phase 1 upgrade and urgent refurbishment at the Rooiwaal waste water treatment works and related project, in terms of section 110(2) of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act; for a three year period by the City of Tshwane (CoT) which commenced during the first quarter of the current financial year.

#### **Entity as agent**

### Revenue recognised

The aggregate amount of revenue that the entity recognised as compensation for the transactions carried out on behalf of the principal is R 296,630,358 (2021:R 307,854,754) for economic entity and R295,228,156 (2021: R302,417,952) for controlling entity.

### Additional information

Receivables and/or payables recognised based on the rights and obligations established in the binding arrangement(s)

#### Reconciliation of the carrying amount of payables

| All categories Amount collected on behalf of the principal Amounts transferred to the principal          | 1,099,241,132<br>(957,267,436)                  | 1,141,602,787<br>(1,077,356,330)                 | 1,099,241,132<br>(957,267,436)                  | 1,141,602,787<br>(1,077,356,330)                 |
|--|---|--|---|--|
|  | 141,973,696                                     | 64,246,457                                       | 141,973,696                                     | 64,246,457                                       |
| All categories   | 4 000 044 400                                   | 4 4 4 4 000 707                                  | 4 000 044 400                                   | 4 444 000 707                                    |
| Cash paid on behalf of the principal Amounts transferred to the principal Amount still owed to Principal | 1,099,241,132<br>(957,267,436)<br>(141,973,696) | 1,141,602,787<br>(1,077,356,330)<br>(64,246,457) | 1,099,241,132<br>(957,267,436)<br>(141,973,696) | 1,141,602,787<br>(1,077,356,330)<br>(64,246,457) |
|  | -   |  | <del>-</del>                                    |  |

### 57. In-kind donations and assistance

The Church of Scientology offered decontamination services of the City's facilities.

## 58. Budget differences

### Differences between budget and actual amounts basis of preparation and presentation

For details please refer to the Appropriation Statement included in the Annual Financial Statements above and the Annual report.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

#### 58. Budget differences (continued)

As per the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations contained in Government Gazette number 32141 dated 17 April 2009, the City prepares a consolidated budget of itself and its entities. The budget differences explained below are at a group level.

#### A. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PROCESS

The City of Ekurhuleni and its entities had one normal, main adjustment budget and one special adjustment budget during the 2021/22 financial year.

These adjustment budgets were approved as follows:

- 1) Main, normal adjustment budget Item A-F (15-2022) on 24 February 2022; and
- 2) First special adjustment budget Item A-F (28-2022) on 26 May 2022;

### NORMAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (24 JFEBRUARY 2022): A-F (15-2022)

This main adjustment budget was influenced by the outcome of mid-year performance assessment as required by section 72 of the MFMA. This adjustment budget is necessitated by the following factors:

- The lower than planned collection rate, 83.7% instead of 90%, due to the effects of the lock down and the state of the economy;
- The mid-year budget performance assessment; and
- The downgrade of the investment rating by Moody's in November 2021.

#### **Operating Revenue**

The net increase in operating revenue amounted to R1,8 billion. The increase in revenue, particularly in assessment rates, service charges, fines and licenses and permits, are adjustments in billings. This means that the increases have not translated into real cash in the bank.

### **Operating Expenditure**

The operating expenditure increases from R42.67 billion to R44.76 billion, an increase of R1,9 billion. The operating expenditure shows that increases in operating revenue were applied to debt impairment as the collection levels were below the planned target.

### Capital budget

The proposed adjustment is a combination of:

- Reduction is own revenue and external loans funded projects;
- Allocation of 2020/21 unspent grants approved for roll-over to 2021/22; and
- Re-alignment of the sources of funding and refinancing.

The proposed adjustments to the City's capital budget results in a net decrease of R567.36 billion. The adjustments to the entities capital budget is an increase of R56.56 million. The capital budget of the City and its entities results in a net decrease of R510.80 million. The capital budget, therefore, decreases from R4.08 billion to R3.57 billion.

## SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (26 MAY 2022): ITEM A-F (28-2022)

These special adjustments are due to issuance by National Treasury of Government Gazette 46095 dated 25 March 2022, wherein some grants were reduced, and the actual performance to date.

## **Operating Revenue**

The adjustments in the various line items are based on year-to-date performance, while adjustments in transfers and subsidies are the net effect of conditional grant changes. The operating revenue increased upward from R44.7 billion to R45.4 billion, an increase of R674.3 million.

### **Operating Expenditure**

The special adjustments to operating revenue were applied to the expenditure amounts by the same amount R674.3 million to have a balanced and credible budget. The operating expenditure is adjusted from R44.5 billion to R45.2 billion

## **Capital Budget**

The National Treasury gazette as stated amount resulted in a decrease in the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant and the Urban Settlements Development Grant, which predominantly fund the capital budget.

The effect of the special adjustments is to decrease capital budget from R3.5 billion to R3.3 billion, a net decrease of R252.1 million. These adjustments will ensure that over 95% of the capital budget, and close to 100% of conditional grants, are spent by the end of the financial

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

## 58. Budget differences (continued)

year.

#### B. THE FOLLOWING REASONS ARE FOR VIREMENTS PROCESSED POST THE FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

#### Revenue

Additional transfers and subsidies were received.

#### **Expenditure**

The additional funds were applied on grant funded expenditure, predominantly contracted services.

### C. EXPLANATION OF VARIANCES: CONSOLIDATED FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS

Variances of 8% and above are regarded as significant and explained.

#### Revenue

The actual revenue amounts to R45.63 billion whilst the budgeted revenue amounts to R46.72 billion, with the underperformance variance of R1.0 billion or 2.3%

Significant variances are on the following line items:

· Construction contracts

The revenue from construction contracts was below budget due to the delays in the construction process affected by the impact of the lock-down restrictions and contractors disputes which affected the development process and additional funds transferred to the city in the last month of the financial year which could not be spent.

Rental of facilities

Actual revenue is more than budget as more revenue was collected due to easing of lockdown restrictions during the most part of the year.

· Interest income (on investments and debtors)

Interest earned was more than budget as the collection level has increased after easing of lockdown restrictions.

Other income

The other income at a consolidated level is significantly below budget due to the SHRA grant to EHC that was not received as planned.

Public contributions

This amount can be reliably estimated only at the end of the financial year.

Fines

The actual amount is less than budget and this amount as a result of improvement in the enforcement of traffic violations and police visibility.

### Expenditure

Significant variances are due to the following:

· Depreciation and amortisation

The slight increase was due to the increase in donated assets handed over to the city as a result of the correction of prior period errors on these assets. This resulted in an increase on the off-set depreciation recognized in the budget process against actual in the statement of changes due to compliance to GRAP standards.

· Impairment and derecognition loss

No provision in budget for this item as the nature of expenditure could not be reliably estimated until their occurrence and the allocation of budget contravenes legislations processes.

· Collection costs

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

## 58. Budget differences (continued)

Lower than budget as a significant portion of consumer debt is from households who are affected by the state of the economy. The Full credit control measures could not be implemented during the financial year as a result of the impact of the unrest and restriction as a result of the lockdown.

#### · Contracted services

Lower than budget due to impact of lockdown on some contractors affected by lockdown restrictions in some sectors of the economy, particularly construction which has a long lead time between site establishment and actual construction. Also the reduction in reliance on these services.

#### · General expenditure

The increase on the expenditure relates to significant spending on the repairs and maintenance of infrastructure largely damaged during the unrest in July 2021, and the effect of the increase in fuel prices within the financial year.

.

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

#### Segment information

#### General information

#### Identification of segments

The City is organised and reports to management on the basis of Community and Public Safety, Economic and Environmental Services, Municipal Governance and Administration, Trading Services and other sundry services. The segments were organised around the type of service delivered and the target market. Management uses these same segments for determining strategic objectives. Segments were aggregated for reporting purposes in line with National Treasury Budget guidelines.

Information reported about these segments is used by management as a basis for evaluating the segments' performances and for making decisions about the allocation of resources. The disclosure of information about these segments is also considered appropriate for external reporting purposes.

#### Aggregated segments

The City does not have any geographical segments as it operates within it's area of jurisdiction in the Gauteng Province. Segments were aggregated on the basis of services delivered to its residents.

#### Segment assets and liabilities

Assets and liabilities are allowcated to the finance and administration segment in line with the accounting and reporting processes as the current rteporting channels makes it diffucult to allowcate to other segments

## **Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

## 59. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities

Economic entity 2022

|  | Commuity and<br>Public safety   | Economic and environmental services                   | Municipal governance and administration                           | Other                           | Trading services   | Non-Segment<br>Revenue and<br>Expenditure | Total   |
|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Revenue Revenue from exchange transactions Revenue from non-exchange transactions Inter-segment transfers Interest revenue Other Revenue | (734,183,653)<br>738,184,529<br>1,235,186                             | 68,002,895<br>943,116,025<br>-<br>-<br>-              | 1,868,105,840<br>8,644,073,399<br>3,081,295,884<br>132,800,184    | 326,113,915<br>-<br>-<br>37,353 | 1,998,201,620<br>1,604,917,577                                   | -<br>-<br>-<br>726,799,005                | 27,365,326,187<br>12,323,575,573<br>4,687,448,647<br>554,261,242<br>726,799,005 |
| Total segment revenue  | 5,236,062   | 1,011,118,920   | 13,726,275,307  | 326,151,268                     | 29,861,830,092   | 726,799,005                               | 45,657,410,654  |
| Entity's revenue   |   |   |   |                                 | -  |   | 45,657,410,654  |
| Expenditure Interest expense Depreciation and amortisation Debt impairment Income tax expenses Other expenses Other Expenditure          | 693,965<br>315,338,062<br>713,572,291<br>(6,833,658)<br>5,942,213,410 | 260,475,706<br>816,654,084<br>-<br>-<br>1,725,930,735 | 747,467,378<br>952,294,798<br>3,202,608,329<br>-<br>3,981,704,793 | -<br>-<br>-<br>305,403,681<br>- | 366,123,533<br>745,233,721<br>937,944,722<br>-<br>23,365,855,490 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>726,560,097           |   |
| Total segment expenditure  | 6,964,984,070   | 2,803,060,525   | 8,884,075,298   | 305,403,681                     | 25,415,157,466   | 726,560,097                               | 45,099,241,137  |
| Total segmental surplus/(deficit)  |   |   |   |                                 |  |   | 558,169,517   |
| Total assets Non - current assets Current assets   | 7,742,676,801   | 21,680,447,370  | 11,240,014,057<br>11,829,526,365                                  | -                               | 24,743,383,870   |   | 65,406,522,098<br>11,829,526,365  |
| Total assets   | 7,742,676,801   | 21,680,447,370  | 23,069,540,422  | -                               | 24,743,383,870   | -   | 77,236,048,463  |
| Total assets as per Statement of financial Position  |   |   |   |                                 |  |   | 77,236,048,463  |
|  |   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |

| notes to the   | Consolidated Annual F         | IIIaiiciai S  | tatements                                     |                  |                              |                                  |
|--|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand  |                               |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
|  | 0                             |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
|  | U                             |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
| 59. Segment information (continued)                            |                               |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
| Total liabilities  |                               |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
| Non - current liabilities<br>Current liabilities               | -<br>-                        | <ul><li>12,464,859,854</li><li>13,578,833,491</li></ul> |   | -                |                              | 12,464,859,854<br>13,578,833,491 |
| Total segment liabilities                                      | -                             | - 26,043,693,345  | -   | -                | -                            | 26,043,693,345                   |
| Total liabilities as per Statement of financial Position       |                               |   |   |                  |                              | 26,043,693,345                   |
| Economic entity 2021   |                               |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
| _  | Commuity and<br>Public safety | Economic and environmental services                     | Municipal<br>governance and<br>administration | Other            | Trading services             | Total                            |
| Revenue Revenue from exchange transactions                     | (542,466,00                   | 1) 75,497,979   | 120,343,955                                   | 332,036,690      | 24,426,352,493               | 24,411,765,116                   |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions Inter-segment transfers | 1,513,386,40                  | 9 962,830,181   | 8,785,128,337<br>2,071,522,171                | -                | 3,140,433,598<br>158,019,285 | 14,401,778,525<br>2,229,541,456  |
| Interest revenue   | 857,97                        | 9 59,147  |   | 60,799           |                              | 477,535,626                      |
| Total segment revenue  | 971,778,38                    | 7 1,038,387,307   | 11,174,035,849                                | 332,097,489      | 28,004,321,691               | 41,520,620,723                   |
| Entity's revenue   |                               |   |   |                  |                              | 41,520,620,723                   |
| Expenditure  |                               |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
| Interest expense Depreciation and amortisation                 | 120,40<br>195,626,32          |   |   | -                | 362,132,705<br>785,408,350   | 1,387,588,082<br>2,653,333,943   |
| Debt impairment  | 512,660,21                    | 9 -   | 1,534,379,279                                 | -                | 2,226,950,405                | 4,273,989,903                    |
| Income tax expenses Other expenses                             | (5,198,13)<br>5,705,450,52    |   |   | -<br>280,495,225 | 21,645,955,699               | (4,730,623                       |
| Total segment expenditure                                      | 6,408,659,34                  |   |   |                  | 25,020,447,159               |                                  |
| Total segmental surplus/(deficit)                              |                               |   |   |                  |                              | 409,398,763                      |
| Total assets   |                               |   |   |                  |                              |                                  |
| Non - current assets<br>Current assets                         | 7,420,535,37                  | 5 20,875,957,717<br>                                    | 10,050,899,416 10,081,033,252                 | -                | 26,486,534,910               | 64,833,927,418<br>10,081,033,252 |
| Total assets   | 7,420,535,37                  | 5 20,875,957,717  | 20,131,932,668                                | -                | 26,486,534,910               | 74,914,960,670                   |

| Figures in Rand  |               |                                  |   |                                       |   |
|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| 59. Segment information (continued)<br>Total assets as per Statement of financial Position |               |                                  |   |                                       | 74,914,960,670                            |
| Total liabilities Non - current liabilities Current liabilities                            | <u>-</u><br>- |                                  | 5,150,196)<br>1,634,193)                  |                                       | - (12,336,150,196)<br>- (11,944,634,193)  |
| Total liabilities  | -             | - (24,280                        | ),784,389)                                | -                                     | - (24,280,784,389)                        |
| Total liabilities as per Statement of financial Position                                   |               |                                  |   |                                       | (24,280,784,389)                          |
| Controlling entity 2022  |               |                                  |   |                                       |   |
| Controlling entity - 2021  |               |                                  |   |                                       |   |
| 60. Unaccounted Electricity and Water  |               |                                  |   |                                       |   |
| Electricity  |               | ıne 2022<br>Jnits                | 30 June 2022<br>Value                     | 30 June 2021<br>Units                 | 30 June 2021<br>Value                     |
| Units purchased<br>Units sold  | 10,37         | 4,487,504<br>5,195,112)          | 14,318,425,774<br>(11,917,928,495)        | 10,458,825,375<br>(8,762,975,770)     | 12,046,726,901<br>(10,093,406,492         |
|  | 1,73          | 9,292,392                        | 2,400,497,279                             | 1,695,849,605                         | 1,953,320,409                             |
| Unaccounted electricity (Value)  |               |                                  |   |                                       |   |
| Technical loss Non-technical loss  |               | 1,290,206<br>8,002,186           | 622,851,521<br>1,777,645,758              | 454,958,904<br>1,240,890,701          | 524,032,620<br>1,429,287,789              |
|  |               | 9,292,392                        | 2,400,497,279                             | 1,695,849,605                         | 1,953,320,409                             |
| Unaccounted electricity (%)  |               |                                  |   |                                       |   |
| Technical loss Non-technical loss  |               | 4.35 %<br>12.42 %                | 4.35 %<br>12.42 %                         | 4.35 %<br>11.86 %                     | 4.35 %<br>11.86 %                         |
| Total loss %   |               | 16.77 %                          | 16.77 %                                   | 16.21 %                               | 16.21 %                                   |
| Water  |               | ıne 2022                         | 30 June 2022                              | 30 June 2021                          | 30 June 2021                              |
| Purchases<br>Units sold and authorised consumption   | 36            | Jnits<br>0,244,788<br>5,096,587) | Value<br>3,815,729,543<br>(2,596,310,094) | Units<br>355,050,710<br>(238,978,996) | Value<br>3,578,618,399<br>(2,399,329,785) |

|   | Econ        | omic entity   | Controlling entity |               |  |  |
|---|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Figures in Rand                                   | 2022        | 2021          | 2022               | 2021          |  |  |
| 60. Unaccounted Electricity and Water (continued) |             |               |                    |               |  |  |
| Unaccounted water (Value)                         |             |               |                    |               |  |  |
| Technical loss                                    | 17,255,725  | 182,738,128   | 17,410,757         | 176,893,291   |  |  |
| Non-technical loss                                | 97,892,476  | 1,036,681,321 | 98,660,957         | 1,002,395,323 |  |  |
|   | 115,148,201 | 1,219,419,449 | 116,071,714        | 1,179,288,614 |  |  |
| Unaccounted water (%)                             |             |               |                    |               |  |  |
| Technical loss                                    | 4.79 %      | 4.79 %        | 4.90 %             | 4.90 %        |  |  |
| Non-technical loss                                | 27.17 %     | 27.17 %       | 27.79 %            | 27.79 %       |  |  |
|   | 31.96 %     | 31.96 %       | 32.69 %            | 32.69 %       |  |  |